TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSIONER: HON. RAY FINKELSTEIN AO QC

IN THE MATTER OF A ROYAL COMMISSION INTO THE CASINO OPERATOR AND LICENCE

MELBOURNE, VICTORIA

10.02 AM, MONDAY, 7 JUNE 2021

Counsel Assisting the Commission (instructed by Corrs Chambers Westgarth as Solicitors Assisting the Commission)

Counsel for Crown Resorts Limited

Counsel for Victorian Commission for Gambling and Liquor Regulation

Counsel for Consolidated Press Holdings

MR GEOFFREY KOZMINSKY

MR MICHAEL BORSKY QC

MR PETER ROZEN QC MR JUSTIN BRERETON MS SARALA FITZGERALD

MR OREN BIGOS QC MR NOEL HUTLEY SC MS KATHERINE BRAZENOR MR TOM O'BRIEN MS FIONA CAMERON

Counsel for the State of Victoria

MR PETER GRAY QC MR GLYN AYRES MS GEORGIE COLEMAN MS HELEN TIPLADY

10:02 2 counsel on t 10:02 3 so we will juick	IONER: Good morning, everyone. Now, I've got he screen but I do not have Mr Mackay on the screen ust there he is. I can see him now. Mr Mackay, r me all right?
	an, Commissioner
10:02 8 COMMISS 10:02 9 are ready to	IONER: Good. And I can hear you likewise. So we begin. Mr Kozminsky, please.
10:02 10 10:02 11 MR KOZM 10:02 12 Mackay.	IINSKY: Thank you, Commissioner. I call Mark
10:02 13 10:02 14 WITNESS: 10:02 15	I'm here.
10:02 16 10:02 17 MR MAR	K CAMERON MACKAY, AFFIRMED
10:02 18 10:02 19 10:03 20 COMMISS	IONER: Thank you, Mr Mackay. Mr Kozminsky,
10:03 21 please. 10:03 22	
10:03 23 10:03 24 EXAMIN A 10:03 25	ATION-IN-CHIEF BY MR KOZMINSKY
10:03 27	IINSKY: Thank you.
10:03 29	please tell the Commissioner your full name? k Cameron Mackay.
10:03 31 10:03 32 Q. Thank y	-
	king you some questions today. And if you can't pecially because of the technology, or if there is
10:0336something10:0337out and I w	you don't understand, let me know and we'll sort that ill clarify things.
10:03 38 10:03 39 A. I will do 10:03 40	0.
10:03 41 Q. You've 10:03 42	prepared a statement for the Commission?
10:03 43 A. Yes, tha 10:03 44 10:03 45 Q. And yo	at's correct. u were careful when you prepared it?
10:03 45 Q. And yo 10:04 46 10:04 47 A. Yes, I v	

10:04 1	
10:04 2	Q. And to the best of your knowledge, its contents are true and
10:04 3	correct?
10:04 4	
10:04 5	A. Yes, it is. There is a few corrections I would like to
10:04 6	make if possible, though.
10:04 7	
10:04 8	Q. Of course. Can you tell me what those corrections are?
10:04 9	
10:04 10	A. On paragraph 18 it reads halfway in the paragraph "over
10:04 11	2,300 registered organisations". Could I correct that to be "2,100
10:04 11	organisations", please.
10:04 12	organisations, please.
	O Sure And then nerecare h 25. I had some types in my
10:04 14	Q. Sure. And then paragraph 25. I had some typos in my
10:04 15	legislation recollection brought to my attention. So the section
10:04 16	should read "3.2.3(1)", not "3.2.2(1)".
10:04 17	
10:05 18	Q. Yes.
10:05 19	
10:05 20	A. And under section " $62AB(2)$ ", it should be $62AB(4)$ ", and I
10:05 21	need to include "81AAB(2)", I believe, is the correct section I
10:05 22	omitted.
10:05 23	
10:05 24	COMMISSIONER: Can you give me the section number again.
10:05 25	
10:05 26	A. 81AAB(2).
10:05 27	
10:05 28	COMMISSIONER: Thank you.
10:05 29	5
10:05 30	A. Do you want me to make those to my statement as well
10:05 31	here?
10:05 32	
10:05 33	COMMISSIONER: Yes, please.
10:05 33	commissionality res, please.
10:05 35	A. If I've misquoted that last section, I'm sure my counsel will
10:05 35	assist me.
10:05 30	assist me.
10:05 37	COMMISSIONED. Somehody will find it out
	COMMISSIONER: Somebody will find it out.
10:06 39	MD KOZNINCKY. And there ever other server the server state
10:06 40	MR KOZMINSKY: Are there any other corrections you would
10:06 41	like to make?
10:06 42	A NT -1 -1 -1 -1 -1
10:06 43	A. No, that's all, thank you.
10:06 44	
10:06 45	Q. Can I ask you one thing before I tender the statement. You
10:06 46	said those matters were brought to your attention. Who brought
10:06 47	them to your attention?

10:06 1	
10:06 2	A. My legal counsel. Crown's counsel.
10:06 3	ni nij legal couliseli. Clowing couliseli
10:06 4	Q. A Crown lawyer or a lawyer from Allens?
10:06 5	Q. A crown hawyer of a hawyer from Antens.
10:06 6	A. From it was with Allens and counsel assisting Crown.
10:06 7	A. 110m It was with Anens and counsel assisting Clown.
10:06 8	Q. Okay. I might tender, Mr Commissioner, the statements
10:06 9	and its exhibits.
10:06 10	and its exinoits.
10:06 10	COMMISSIONER: The statement of Mark Mackay dated 5 May
10:06 11	2021 will be Exhibit 146.
10:06 12	2021 will be Exhibit 140.
10.00 13	
	ΕΥΠΙΣΙΤ #DC014C STATEMENT OF MADIZ MACIZAN
15	EXHIBIT #RC0146 - STATEMENT OF MARK MACKAY
16	WITH EXHIBITS DATED 5 MAY 2021
17	
18	MD KOZMINSKY. Theale you
10:06 19	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you.
10:06 20	
10:06 21	Just before we get going, can I ask you what preparation you
10:07 22	undertook for today?
10:07 23	
10:07 24	A. In writing the statement or?
10:07 25	
10:07 26	Q. After your statement was written.
10:07 27	
10:07 28	A. Oh, I've had a couple of meetings with Allens lawyers and
10:07 29	counsel assisting.
10:07 30	
10:07 31	Q. I see. And has anyone told you the kinds of questions you
10:07 32	might get today?
10:07 33	
10:07 34	A. No, they haven't.
10:07 35	
10:07 36	Q. Has anyone spoken to you about the sorts of answers you
10:07 37	might give today? Not form, I'm talking about substance?
10:07 38	
10:07 39	A. No, not at all.
10:07 40	
10:07 41	Q. After preparing your statement, have you received any
10:07 42	documents, cheat sheets, you know, or summaries to help you get
10:07 43	ready for today?
10:07 44	
10:07 45	A. Not unless it was preparation I was doing myself from
10:08 46	emails or documents that I already had received prior to the
10:08 47	statement.

10:08 1	
10:08 2	Q. You prepared summaries for yourself, but no one has
10:08 2 10:08 3	prepared anything for you?
	prepared anything for you?
10:08 4	
10:08 5	A. Correct.
10:08 6	
10:08 7	Q. Great. Thanks.
10:08 8	
10:08 9	I'm right that you are the Executive General Manager of Gaming
10:08 10	Machines at Crown?
10:08 11	
10:08 12	A. That's correct.
10:08 13	
10:08 14	Q. I'm hoping you might be able to assist me today to better
10:08 15	understand how EGMs operate, if you wouldn't mind. Some of
10:08 16	the questions might be obvious to you but we need some
10:08 17	assistance.
10:08 17	assistance.
10:08 18	A. (Nods head).
	A. (Nous neau).
10:08 20	
10:08 21	Q. I'm sure I'm right about this, but I will ask you anyway.
10:08 22	When a customer gambles on an EGM, they can either win or
10:08 23	lose on each spin; is that right?
10:08 24	
10:08 25	A. That's correct.
10:08 26	
10:08 27	Q. If they lose, the credit shown on the credit meter of the
10:08 28	EGM decrease; is that right?
10:08 29	
10:08 30	A. Correct.
10:08 31	
10:08 32	Q. And if they win, the credits shown on the credit meter of
10:08 33	the EGM increase; is that right?
10:09 34	
10:09 35	A. Once the player has taken the win on the machine, that's
10:09 36	correct.
10:09 30	contect.
	O Sure Comptimes you have an antion to double your luck
10:09 38	Q. Sure. Sometimes you have an option to double your luck,
10:09 39	I think, and you can
10:09 40	
10:09 41	A. Correct. You can choose to gamble that win up to
10:09 42	a maximum of five times.
10:09 43	
10:09 44	Q. Right, so if you take the win then the credit meter goes up?
10:09 45	
10:09 46	A. Correct.
10:09 47	

10:09 1 10:09 2 10:09 3 10:09 4 10:09 5	Q. And putting to one side the options after you have a win of gambling and gambling up to five times, whether you win or lose the original spin depends on what combination of letters, numbers, symbols, representations appear on the reel, the display at the end of the spin; is that right?
10:09 6	
10:09 7	A. That's correct.
10:09 8	O The system on either use at the and of their session or
10:09 9 10:09 10	Q. The customer can either use at the end of their session, or as they are going, the credits on the credit meter to gamble, or
10:09 10	they can effectively be paid out those credits?
10:09 11	they can encenteely be paid out mose credits:
10:09 12	A. That's correct.
10:09 14	
10:09 15	Q. Okay. And you agree with me that a customer gambling on
10:10 16	an EGM can also win what are called jackpots?
10:10 17	5 1
10:10 18	A. Yes.
10:10 19	
10:10 20	Q. I am going to read you out a definition of a jackpot and I
10:10 21	want you to tell me if you agree with it; is that all right?
10:10 22	
10:10 23	A. Yes, that's fine.
10:10 24	
10:10 25	Q.
10:10 26	
10:10 27	Jackpot means the combination of letters, numbers,
10:10 28	symbols or representations required to be displayed on
10:10 29	the reels or video screen of a gaming machine so that the
10:10 30	winnings in accordance with the prize payout scale
10:10 31	displayed on the machine are payable from money which
10:10 32 10:10 33	accumulates as contributions unmade to a special prize
10:10 33	pool.
10:10 34	I can repeat it if you like, but does that sound about right to you?
10:10 36	Tean repeat it in you like, but does that sound about right to you?
10:10 30	A. That's correct for a machine-driven jackpot, yes, that's
10:10 38	correct.
10:10 39	
10:10 40	Q. Okay. So you agree with me the way that jackpots on
10:10 41	EGMs work is that part of each wager on each participating EGM
10:11 42	is added to a pool?
10:11 43	-
10:11 44	A. Yes, that's correct.
10:11 45	
10:11 46	Q. By participating EGM, you mean an EGM participating in
10:11 47	a jackpot, because you could have one or many EGMs

10:11		participating in a jackpot?
10:11		
10:11		A. Yes, that's correct.
10:11	4	
10:11	5	Q. And the jackpot builds over time?
10:11	6	
10:11	7	A. Yes.
10:11	8	
10:11	9	Q. And the jackpot pool is paid out when, as we've discussed,
10:11	10	certain symbols or combination of symbols or letters or numbers
10:11		appear on the reels of the display?
10:11		
10:11		A. For machine-driven jackpots, that is correct, yes.
10:11		
10:11		Q. And that means if I, for example, put a dollar into
10:11		a participating EGM, I can win the jackpot?
10:11		a participating Doni, i can win the jackpot.
10:11		A. Yes, that's correct.
10:11		
10:11		Q. The focus isn't on the player turnover, it is focused on what
10:11		the EGMs are doing?
10:11		the EOWIS are doing:
10:11		A. That's correct. [insert space and Q. to mark Counsel's next
		nd you agree with me most
10:11		implementations, the starting jackpot is more than zero to
10:11		encourage players to participate, to gamble?
10:11		encourage players to participate, to gamble?
10:12		A. Yes.
		A. 105.
10:12		O If a sustained using a include these reactive are dite added to
10:12		Q. If a customer wins a jackpot, they receive credits added to
10:12		the credit meter?
10:12		
10:12		A. Up to a certain value, and then over a certain value it would
10:12		have to be a hand pay.
10:12		
10:12		Q. Oh, I see. A cheque or whatever it might be?
10:12		
10:12		A. Yes, it wouldn't be credited to the credit meter. Correct.
10:12		
10:12		Q. If it is added to the credit meter, it is the same story, they
10:12	40	can be used to gamble those credits or they can be paid out as
10:12	41	winnings?
10:12	42	
10:12	43	A. Correct.
10:12	44	
10:12	45	Q. So when a customer concludes their gambling session, let's
10:12	46	assume they've won and have credits on the credit meter, to be
10:12	47	paid out the customer collects a ticket from an EGM; is that

10:12 1	right?
10:12 2	
10:12 3	A. Yes, it can be a ticket.
10:12 4	
10:12 5	Q. And
10:12 6	
10:12 7	A. Could be a hand pay from a customer service attendant.
10:12 8	
10:13 9	Q. Okay. But you get in the ordinary course do you get
10:13 10	a ticket and take it to the cage and get paid out your winnings
10:13 11	there?
10:13 12	
10:13 13	A. If you are receiving a ticket you can get paid out at the
10:13 14	cage. If it is under \$2,000 in value you can redeem that ticket at
10:13 15	a ticket redemption terminal.
10:13 16	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
10:13 17	Q. Got it. Thank you.
10:13 18	
10:13 19	A. You could also transfer those credit wins to your EasyPay
10:13 20	digital wallet or account on the machines?
10:13 21	
10:13 22	Q. Right. I'm not familiar with the digital wallet. Is that
10:13 23	linked to the loyalty card?
10:13 24	
10:13 25	A. It is linked to your loyalty card so customers can have
10:13 26	the system we use is called EasyPay. They can have an EasyPay
10:13 27	account linked to their Crown Rewards credit which can transfer
10:13 28	credits to and from that account to EGMs.
10:13 29	
10:14 30	Q. So all the matters we've been discussed to date, they would
10:14 31	apply to customers playing at Crown whether they were EasyPay
10:14 32	or not; correct?
10:14 33	
10:14 34	A. Correct, except for the EasyPay, you'd have to be a Crown
10:14 35	Rewards member too.
10:14 36	
10:14 37	Q. Sure. I want to now switch to loyalty programs on about
10:14 38	EGMs at Crown, and we heard a little bit from Mr Emery about
10:14 39	that matter. You know who Mr Emery is?
10:14 40	that matter. Too know who will billery is.
10:14 41	A. I do.
10:14 41	11. 1 40.
10:14 42	Q. The loyalty program, we know from Mr Emery's evidence,
10:14 44	allows people to earn reward points based more or less on their
10:14 44	turnover. You agree with that as a general proposition?
10:14 45	tamover. Tou agree with that as a general proposition:
10:14 40	A. Yes, I do.
10.11 1/	11. 105,140.

10:14110:14Q. Mr Emery explained that pokie credits is a subprogram10:14within EGMs; you agree with that?10:14410:14A. Yes, it is.10:14G. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie10:15Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie10:15G. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie10:15R. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown10:15Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming.10:15Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend10:15across the property, including on gaming machines for what we10:15Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit10:15from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points10:15Plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you?10:15Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next10:15Visit within 14 days? That's right?10:15A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable10:15Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:10:16Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:10:1631Pokie credit rewards are redeemable on the customer's
 10:14 3 within EGMs; you agree with that? 10:14 4 10:14 5 A. Yes, it is. 10:14 6 10:14 7 Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 0. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:14 4 10:14 5 A. Yes, it is. 10:14 6 10:14 7 Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 11 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 27 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:14 5 A. Yes, it is. 10:14 6 10:14 7 Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 12 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 22 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 24 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:14 6 10:14 7 Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:14 7 Q. Can you explain, please, to the Commissioner, how pokie credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 8 credits work? 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 9 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend 10:15 13 across the property, including on gaming machines for what we 10:15 14 term as free play. 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit 10:15 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points 10:15 18 plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 10 A. So pokie credits are points earned for spend across Crown Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 11 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 11 Melbourne. So retail, food and beverage, hotel and on gaming. 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 14 term as free play. 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 12 Those pokie points or pokie credits can be redeemed for spend across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 14 term as free play. 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 13 across the property, including on gaming machines for what we term as free play. 10:15 14 term as free play. 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 14 term as free play. 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit 10:15 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points 10:15 18 plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 15 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit 10:15 17 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points 10:15 18 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 10:15 24 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 16 Q. Mr Emery said the program ranges from a \$5 pokie credit 10:15 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points 10:15 18 plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 17 from 50 to 99 points earnt, up to a 100 credit for 10,000 points 10:15 18 plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 18 plus earnt. Does that sound about right to you? 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 19 10:15 20 A. Yes, it does. 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 20 10:15 21 10:15 22 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 21 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 22 Q. The pokie credits are redeemable on the customer's next visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:
 10:15 23 visit within 14 days? That's right? 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you: 10:16 30
 10:15 24 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you: 10:16 30
 10:15 25 A. My understanding is pokie credits are redeemable 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you: 10:16 30
 10:15 26 whenever the customer chooses to redeem them. There is no 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you: 10:16 30
 10:15 27 expiry on pokie credits or Crown Rewards points. 10:15 28 10:16 29 Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you: 10:16 30
10:15 28 10:16 29 10:16 30
10:1629Q. Mr Emery said, and I will read it to you:10:1630
10:16 30
10:16 31 Pokie credit rewards are redeemable on the customer's
10:16 32 next visit within 14 days.
10:16 33
10:16 34 A. He may be referring to a promotion called Welcome Back
10:16 35 where
10:16 36
10:16 37 Q. I see.
10:16 38
10:16 39 A if the customer has achieved the trigger point for their
10:16 40 Welcome Back reward, that has a 14-day expiry. But pokie
10:16 41 credits and Crown Rewards points don't expire if earned on
10:16 42 gaming play, which is what you were speaking to me about
10:16 42 gaining play, which is what you were speaking to me about 10:16 43 earlier, which was my understanding.
10:16 44
ILL'IN AN I I hat's very heintill Thank you for that That claritized
10:16 45 Q. That's very helpful. Thank you for that. That clarified
10:1645Q. That's very helpful. Thank you for that. That clarified10:1646some things for me.10:1647

10:16 1 10:16 2	Going back to pokie credits generally, you agree with me, for members, win, lose or draw, they can earn pokie credits as part of
10:16 3 10:17 4	the loyalty program?
10:17 4	A. Yes, I do.
10:17 6	
10:17 7	Q. I'm right, aren't I, that they are not cashable?
10:17 8	
10:17 9	A. That's correct.
10:17 10 10:17 11	Q. Do they need to be turned over, therefore, before they can
10:17 11	be cashed out?
10:17 12	
10:17 14	A. If the customer chooses to play gaming machines with their
10:17 15	Crown Rewards points or pokie credits and they win from that
10:17 16	play, then the winnings can be cashed out, yes. But the pokie
10:17 17	credits would be essentially spent for the bet that they are
10:17 18	playing. Their winnings can be cashed out but pokie credits
10:17 19 10:17 20	cannot be cashed out.
10:17 20	Q. If I have 100 pokie credits on my EGM and I bet them all
10:17 21	through once and I've got a thousand pokie credits, are you saying
10:17 23	to me I can only cash out the 900, the 100? Even if I've turned it
10:17 24	over through the machine, I still can't cash out?
10:18 25	
10:18 26	A. I might be misunderstanding your question, Mr Kozminsky,
10:18 27	but I have 100 pokie credits and play the gaming machines with
10:18 28	100 pokie credits, I will be left with zero pokie credits on my
10:18 29	account. Any winnings that I have achieved through the play of
10:18 30 10:18 31	the gaming machines would be added to the credit meter, and then the customer could choose to take a ticket for the credit
10:18 31	meter value. I hope I'm explaining that as best I can.
10:18 32	nieter varue. Thope Thi explaining that as best I can.
10:18 34	Q. I think you are and the fault is probably with me, because
10:18 35	we're learning. But just so I understand it, I have 100 pokie
10:18 36	credits and I gamble 10 on my first spin, if I lose, I have 90 left.
10:18 37	
10:18 38	A. Correct.
10:18 39	
10:18 40	Q. If I win 25 credits, I have 90 pokie credits and then I'll have
10:18 41 10:18 42	25 pokie credits on my credit meter?
10:18 42	A. Yes, so your pokie credit meter, if you want to term it that
10:18 44	way, your pokie credit balance decreases with each play, and
10:19 45	your credit meter on the gaming machine is incremented with any
10:19 46	wins or losses that you achieve with that.
10:19 47	

10:19 1 10:19 2	Q. I understand. Thank you. You know, don't you, that this Royal Commission was announced on 22 February 2021?
10:19 3 10:19 4	A. Yes, I do.
10:19 5	
10:19 6	Q. I'm right that at about 9.42 am on 26 February 2021, you
10:19 7	prepared a spreadsheet calculating potential underpayments in
10:19 8	gambling tax by Crown?
10:19 9	
10:19 10	A. Potential underpayments? Can you repeat the question,
10:19 11	please.
10:19 12	
10:19 13	Q. At about 9.42 am on 26 February 2021, you prepared
10:19 14	a spreadsheet calculating potential underpayments in gambling
10:19 15	tax by Crown?
10:20 16	
10:20 17	A. I recall the spreadsheet. I think it was in regards to those
10:20 18	jackpot calculations, yes.
10:20 19	
10:20 20	Q. But in answer to my question you know what, let's do it
10:20 21	this way.
10:20 22	M O (11 1 CDW 510.050.0504 T 1.12 (
10:20 23	Mr Operator, could you bring up CRW.510.059.0594. Tab 13 of
10:20 24	your bundle, Commissioner.
10:20 25	That is the entry labor to see as forming to 0
10:20 26	That is the spreadsheet you are referring to?
10:20 27	A It was managed by the some and finance manager. I as
10:20 28	A. It was prepared by the commercial finance manager, Jose
10:20 29	Machado, but yes, I do recall the spreadsheet, yes.
10:20 30 10:21 31	O I will ask the operator I have use can do this to just show
10.21 31 10:21 32	Q. I will ask the operator, I hope we can do this, to just show you the metadata. If you hit on file and info you should be able
10.21 32 10:21 33	to see in the right-hand side that it was prepared at 9.42 am on 26
10.21 33 10:21 34	February. Do you see that?
10:21 34	reordary. Do you see that:
10:21 35	A. Yes, I do. I've seen the spreadsheet and I had made
10:21 30	alterations to it, but the original spreadsheet was prepared by Jose
10:21 37	Machado. I was trying to be as clear as I could be for the
10:21 30	Commission.
10:21 39	
10:21 41	Q. So someone else prepared it, you got it and you altered it?
10:21 42	Q. So someone else prepared 10, you got it and you altered it.
10:21 42	A. I made some changes to it, yes.
10:21 44	
10:21 45	Q. So am I right in saying that this version that we've got is
10:21 46	a version which you last edited, according to the metadata?
10:21 47	

10.01.1	
10:21 1	A. Yes, that's correct. Yes.
10:21 2	
10:21 3	Q. I want you to take a moment, in fairness to you
10:21 4	
10:22 5	A. Could you go back to the spreadsheet, yes, please.
10:22 6	
10:22 7	Q. I was going to ask you, just take a moment and you let me
10:22 8	know once you've had a look over it. I want you to look over it in
10:22 9	fairness to you before I start asking you about it.
10:22 10	
10:22 11	A. That's okay.
10:22 12	
10:22 13	Q. You're ready?
10:22 14	
10:22 15	A. Yes, I am.
10:22 16	
10:22 17	Q. Do you accept that this spreadsheet deals with an aspect of
10:22 18	the gaming taxes paid by Crown from the 2014 financial year to
10:22 19	the 2019 financial year?
10:22 20	·
10:22 21	A. Yes, I do.
10:22 22	
10:22 23	Q. Do you accept this spreadsheet shows that in calculating the
10:22 24	amount of gamble tax payable, Crown Melbourne deducted
10:22 25	expenses associated with Crown's loyalty program?
10:22 26	
10:22 27	A. Yes, I do.
10:22 28	
10:22 29	Q. Do you accept the loyalty program expenses of those
10:22 30	identified in cells F11, F12 and F13?
10:22 31	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
10:22 32	A. Yes.
10:22 33	
10:23 34	Q. Do you accept this spreadsheet shows the "tax impact" of
10:23 35	Crown deducting those loyalty program expenses when
10:23 36	calculating the gambling tax payable?
10:23 37	calculating the gamering tax payaeter
10:23 38	A. Yes, I do.
10:23 39	1. 100,100.
10:23 40	Q. By "tax impact", you mean the amount Crown saved by
10:23 40	deducting those loyalty program expenses when calculating the
10:23 41	gambling tax payable?
10:23 42	Samoning and payaolo.
10:23 43	A. Yes.
10:23 44	11. 100.
10:23 45 10:23 46	Q. And you accept that if Crown were not entitled to deduct
10:23 40	those loyalty program expenses, then your spreadsheet shows
10.23 T/	anose toyany program expenses, and your spreadsheet shows

10:23 1	Crown underpaid gambling taxes in those years?
10:23 2	
10:23 3	A. Could you repeat the question? Did you say we underpaid
10:23 4	or?
10:23 5	
10:23 6	Q. Do you accept that if Crown was not entitled to deduct
10:23 7	those loyalty program expenses, then your spreadsheet shows
10:23 8	Crown underpaid gambling taxes in those years?
10:23 9	ero wir anderpara gamoning taxes in those years.
10:23 10	A. I accept that if we weren't allowed to deduct those that the
10:23 10	additional tax payable would the bottom number, the
10:23 11	167.829 million, yes.
10:24 12	107.029 minion, yes.
10:24 13	Q. To follow you up on that, your spreadsheet shows that the
10:24 14	amount of the underpayment, assuming you weren't allowed to
10:24 15	deduct those amounts, was for those financial years,
10:24 10	\$167,829,413?
10:24 17	\$107,627,413:
10:24 18	A. Yes, I do.
10:24 19	A. 168,100.
10:24 20	Q. And you accept that excluded F20 and F21?
$10.24 \ 21$ $10:24 \ 22$	Q. And you accept that excluded 1/20 and 1/21?
10:24 22	A. Yes, it does.
10:24 23	A. Tes, it does.
10:24 24	Q. And you accept that excludes the super taxing?
10:24 25	Q. And you accept that excludes the super taxing:
10:24 20	A. Yes.
10:24 27	11. 105.
10:24 29	Q. Who asked you to prepare the spreadsheet or go over this
10:24 30	spreadsheet?
10:24 31	sproudshoet.
10:24 31	A. To the best of my recollection, I think it was Xavier Walsh
10:24 32	asked me to prepare or pull together the impact of those
10:24 34	deductions under the loyalty program.
10:24 34	deductions under the toyarty program.
10:24 35	Q. When did Mr Walsh ask you to do that?
10:25 30	Q. When the Wil Walsh ask you to do that:
10:25 37	A. It must have been around the same time period. I can't
10:25 30	recall exactly when I was asked to prepare that.
10:25 37	recar exactly when I was asked to prepare that.
10:25 40	Q. Am I right that Mr Walsh asked you to prepare the
10:25 41	spreadsheet after the Royal Commission was announced?
10:23 42 10:25 43	spreadsheet after the Royal Commission was announced?
10:25 43	A. If that's the chain of events on the dates, then that would be
10.23 44 10:25 45	after, yes or it may have been before but I assume that was
10.23 43 10:25 46	close to the time period, so I just don't recall when I was asked.
10:25 40	Sorry.
10.23 47	Sorry.

10:25 1	
10:25 1	Q. You, sitting here today, are not in a position to call if it
10:25 2 10:25 3	
	happened between 22 February and 26 February?
10:25 4	
10:25 5	A. I would assume it happened in that time period; if
10:25 6	Mr Walsh asked me to prepare something, I would have done it
10:25 7	as quickly as possible.
10:25 8	
10:25 9	Q. Right. Thank you. Did Mr Walsh ask you to do that by
10:25 10	phone or by email?
10:26 11	
10:26 12	A. I can't recall, I'm sorry.
10:26 13	,y.
10:26 13	Q. Okay.
10:26 15	Q. Okuy.
10:26 15	A. I would have to check my email records.
	A. I would have to check my chian records.
10:26 17	
10:26 18	Q. We might make a tasklist as we go through our questions
10:26 19	today and I will put that first on the tasklist if that's okay.
10:26 20	
10:26 21	A. No problems.
10:26 22	
10:26 23	Q. We'll keep a list at our end and email it through.
10:26 24	
10:26 25	A. Appreciate it.
10:26 26	
10:26 27	Q. Did Mr Walsh tell you why he wanted you to undertake this
10:26 28	task?
10:26 29	
10:26 30	A. I think it was in review of our discussions with what is
10:26 31	deductible under the calculation for gaming tax in regards to
10:26 31	bonus jackpots or the term bonus jackpots.
10:26 32	bonds jackpots of the term bonds jackpots.
10:26 33	O Lat ma cale you if this is right. Mr Walch ested you to
	Q. Let me ask you if this is right: Mr Walsh asked you to
10:26 35	prepare this spreadsheet because you understood there was a risk
10:27 36	they were making deductions they weren't entitled to make, and
10:27 37	they wanted to know what the potential exposure was?
10:27 38	
10:27 39	A. I don't believe there was a view that we were making
10:27 40	deductions that we weren't entitled to make. I think the view was
10:27 41	that what if those deductions weren't to be deducted, what
10:27 42	would be the value. But my understanding was our view is that
10:27 43	we are entitled to make those deductions.
10:27 44	
10:27 45	Q. Right. Going back to my question, if you were entitled to
10:27 46	make the deductions, the spreadsheet would have been
10:27 47	unnecessary. There must have been at least a concern from

10:27 1	Mr Walsh's part, possibly your part, that they were not
10:27 2	deductible, otherwise you wouldn't have conducted the exercise;
10:27 3	you agree with that?
10:27 4	
10:27 5	A. Yes, I agree with that.
10:27 6	
10:27 7	Q. Once you finished preparing this spreadsheet, did you
10:27 8	provide it to Mr Walsh?
10:27 9	
10:27 10	A. I believe I did.
10:27 10	A. I believe I did.
10:27 11	Q. And did you provide it to Helen Coonan?
10:27 12	Q. And the you provide it to Helen Coolian?
10:28 13	A. I don't believe I provided it to Helen Coonan, no.
	A. I don't believe I provided it to Helen Coonali, lio.
10:28 15	O Difference and it is to Ma Kanana 2
10:28 16	Q. Did you provide it to Ms Korsanos?
10:28 17	
10:28 18	A. I don't believe I provided it to Ms Korsanos.
10:28 19	
10:28 20	Q. What about Sarah Halton?
10:28 21	
10:28 22	A. I don't believe I provided it to Sarah Halton.
10:28 23	
10:28 24	Q. Nigel Morrison?
10:28 25	
10:28 26	A. Mr Morrison, no.
10:28 27	, ,
10:28 28	Q. Rowena Danziger?
10:28 29	
10:28 30	A. No.
10:28 31	
10:28 32	Q. You were careful, you said "I didn't provide it". Do you
10:28 33	understand that Mr Walsh provided it to any of those people?
10:28 33 10:28 34	understand that will watch provided it to any of those people:
10:28 34 10:28 35	A. No, I do not.
	A. NO, I do llot.
10:28 36	O Ver de alt ha ere en
10:28 37	Q. You don't know or
10:28 38	A NT T 1 1 1
10:28 39	A. No, I don't know.
10:28 40	
10:28 41	Q. Did you discuss the contents of the spreadsheet with
10:28 42	Mr Walsh?
10:28 43	
10:28 44	A. Yes, I did.
10:28 45	
10:28 46	Q. Did you discuss the contents of the spreadsheet with any of
10:28 47	the directors that I've listed of Crown Melbourne and Crown

10:29 1	Resorts?
10:29 2	
10:29 3	A. No, I don't believe I did.
10:29 4	
10:29 5	Q. Before I come to the discussion with Mr Walsh, let me ask
10:29 6	you this. Did you discuss the contents with Alan McGregor or
10:29 7	provide the spreadsheet to him?
10:29 8	
10:29 9	A. I don't recall directly but I may have.
10:29 10	
10:29 11	Q. Okay. Would you have a personal record or calendar and
10:29 12	things of that nature from 26 February forward? Do you have
10:29 13	a record can we add that to your tasklist?
10:29 14	
10:29 15	A. Yeah, If there is a meeting in my calendar that includes that
10:29 16	subject and the people, I could easily provide that to the
10:29 17	Commission.
10:29 18	
10:29 19	Q. We'll add that to the tasklist. What about Steven
10:29 20	Blackburn?
10:29 21	
10:29 22	A. No, I don't believe I did.
10:29 23	
10:29 24	Q. Okay. Anyone else working at Crown? Did you provide
10:29 25	the spreadsheet or discuss the contents with anyone else working
10:30 26	at Crown?
10:30 27	
10:30 28	A. I believe the only people I discussed it may have
10:30 29	discussed it with was Peter Herring and potentially Michelle
10:30 30	Fielding.
10:30 31	
10:30 32	Q. Peter Herring and Michelle Fielding. Can I ask you this,
10:30 33	before we come back to the discussions, did you provide this
10:30 34	spreadsheet or discuss the contents with any lawyers working for
10:30 35	Crown in the Royal Commission?
10:30 36	
10:30 37	A. No, I have not.
10:30 38	
10:30 39	Q. What about Crown's auditors?
10:30 40	
10:30 41	A. No, I have not.
10:30 42	
10:30 43	Q. To the best of your knowledge, has anyone else discussed
10:30 44	the spreadsheet or the contents with any lawyers working for
10:30 45	Crown in the Royal Commission?
10:30 46	
10:30 47	A. Not that I'm aware of.

10:30 1	
10:30 1	Q. Are you aware of the spreadsheet or its contents having
10:30 2	been discussed with any of Crown's auditors?
10:30 <i>3</i> 10:30 <i>4</i>	been discussed with any of crown's additors:
10:30 4	A. Not that I'm aware of.
10:30 5 10:30 6	A. Not that I ill aware of.
	O Okoy. Let's simple heals to your discussions with each of
10:30 7 10:30 8	Q. Okay. Let's circle back to your discussions with each of
	Mr Walsh, Mr Herring and Ms Fielding. During those
	discussions, was there any talk about informing the state start
10:31 10	with Mr Walsh. Was there any talk about informing the State or
10:31 11	the regulator about this issue?
10:31 12	
10:31 13	A. Not to my knowledge. My understanding was that the view
10:31 14	from the company was that those are deductible items as
10:31 15	a calculation of gaming tax.
10:31 16	
10:31 17	Q. Okay. Are you aware the company obtained external
10:31 18	advice about these matters? I'm not going to ask you what it is,
10:31 19	but are you aware of that?
10:31 20	
10:31 21	A. Some time ago I believe they did.
10:31 22	
10:31 23	Q. And have you ever read that advice?
10:31 24	
10:31 25	A. Yes, I have.
10:31 26	
10:32 27	Q. Do you want to reflect on the answer you just gave me
10:32 28	then? You said to me that the company didn't thought the
10:32 29	amounts were deductible. I just want you to take a moment to
10:32 30	reflect on that answer and tell me if you are sure about that.
10:32 31	A That's a decomposition is that there are deductible
10:32 32	A. I believe the company's position is that they are deductible
10:32 33	items under the gaming tax calculation.
10:32 34	O Olympic Wall come healt to that Tall me shout your
10:32 35	Q. Okay. We'll come back to that. Tell me about your
10:32 36	discussion with Mr Walsh. When did that happen?
10:32 37	A It would have been around the same time this desum out
10:32 38	A. It would have been around the same time this document
10:32 39	was produced, so in the February time period.
10:32 40	O Where did the discussion take place?
10:32 41 10:32 42	Q. Where did the discussion take place?
10:32 42 10:32 43	A. I assume his office.
10:32 43	
10:32 44 10:32 45	Q. Did you remember sitting in his office talking about it?
10:32 43 10:32 46	Q. Did you remember stuning in his office taiking about it?
10:32 46	A. I think I remember presenting him the spreadsheet but I
10.32 47	7. I dink i femember presenting inn the spreadsheet but i

10.22 1	
10:33 1 10:33 2	can't recall the detail of the conversation.
10:33 2 10:33 3	O You can't recall the specifies of the conversation?
10.33 3 10:33 4	Q. You can't recall the specifics of the conversation?
10:33 4	A. I remember taking him through the document and the
10:33 5 10:33 6	calculations. Other than that, I can't recall any other specifics
10:33 0 10:33 7	around the conversation.
10:33 7	around the conversation.
10:33 0	Q. During the course of that discussion you accept, don't you,
10:33 10	that it was obvious to both you and Mr Walsh that if these
10:33 11	amounts were not deductible, that was the company's potential
10:33 12	exposure, was more than \$167 million?
10:33 12	exposure, was more than \$107 minion.
10:33 14	A. Yes, I agree completely.
10:33 15	
10:33 16	Q. And that was the purpose of doing this, it is the only logical
10:33 17	purpose of doing this, to work out what was the exposure?
10:33 18	
10:33 19	A. I agree. Definitely agree.
10:33 20	
10:33 21	Q. Do you know what Mr Walsh did with that information?
10:33 22	
10:33 23	A. No, I don't, no.
10:33 24	
10:33 25	Q. Did you speak with Mr Herring before or after you spoke to
10:33 26	Mr Walsh?
10:33 27	
10:33 28	A. If I recall correctly, I think it was beforehand to ensure that
10:34 29	I had encapsulated the right elements that were deductible under
10:34 30	the gaming tax calculation.
10:34 31	
10:34 32	Q. Sorry, I didn't quite follow that. What does that mean,
10:34 33	"encapsulated the right elements"?
10:34 34	
10:34 35	A. Each of those columns are in themselves not just apart
10:34 36	from Welcome Back, they include or potentially include other
10:34 37	amounts rolled up, so I believe the conversation I had with him
10:34 38 10:34 39	was to confirm that the elements within each of those columns
10:34 39	were accurate for the purposes of calculating gaming tax.
10:34 40	O So I'm clear, your discussion with Mr Herring was about
10:34 41	Q. So I'm clear, your discussion with Mr Herring was about the accuracy of the figures in the spreadsheet; is that right?
10:34 42 10:34 43	the accuracy of the figures in the spreadsheet, is that fight?
10:34 44	A. Yes.
10:34 45	
10:34 46	Q. Did Mr Herring express a view to you that in his opinion
10:34 47	the amounts were not deductible?
- ••	

10:34 1	
10:35 2	A. No, he did not.
10:35 3	
10:35 4	Q. Okay. Did you speak to Ms Fielding before or after you
10:35 5	spoke to Mr Herring?
10:35 6	1 0
10:35 7	A. I can't recall whether it was before or after, but I would
10:35 8	have conferred with Michelle, Ms Fielding, sorry, in regards to
10:35 9	the gaming tax calculation and the compliance the regulations
10:35 10	or the points that allow us to make those deductions.
10:35 11	
10:35 12	Q. I just want to understand that. Before or after you spoke to
10:35 13	Mr Walsh, did you have your conversation with Ms Fielding?
10:35 14	
10:35 15	A. I don't believe it was before I spoke to Mr Walsh.
10:35 16	
10:35 17	Q. Did Ms Fielding express a view to you that there was
10:35 18	serious concern about Crown's practice of making these
10:35 19	deductions?
10:35 20	
10:35 21	A. I don't believe she expressed serious concern around us
10:35 22 10:35 23	making these deductions, no.
10:33 23	Q. Did she express concern?
10:36 24	Q. Did she express concern?
10:36 25	A. I think, if I recall correctly, the ambiguity of the gaming tax
10:36 20	calculation was her concern, but not the deductions that we were
10:36 27	making under that calculation.
10:36 20	
10:36 30	Q. I don't understand that, I'm sorry. Can you explain that
10:36 31	again? Perhaps you can tell me to the best of your recollection
10:36 32	what Ms Fielding actually said.
10:36 33	
10:36 34	A. I'm trying to recall for the Commission.
10:36 35	
10:36 36	Q. Take your time.
10:36 37	
10:36 38	A. I believe the conversation I had with Ms Fielding was
10:36 39	around the ambiguity of the definition of the gaming tax
10:36 40	calculation. I can't recall more than that. I'm sorry. That is what
10:36 41	I do recall from that conversation.
10:36 42	
10:36 43	Q. That there was ambiguity, that is what you recall, about the
10:36 44	definition?
10:36 45	A Vec
10:37 46 10:37 47	A. Yes.
10.3/ 4/	

10:37	1	A re you in the behit of taking file notes when you have
		Q. Are you in the habit of taking file notes when you have
10:37		meetings?
10:37	-	
10:37		A. In some meetings I do, not all.
10:37		
10:37	6	Q. Can we add to your list, file notes of those three meetings if
10:37	7	you have them?
10:37	8	
10:37	9	A. I will review my documents, yes.
10:37	10	
10:37	11	Q. Can we add to the list, email correspondence between you
10:37		and those three individuals, Mr Walsh, Mr Herring and
10:37		Ms Fielding for the period, say, 10 days before and after the
10:37		spreadsheet was created?
		spreadsheet was created?
10:37		
10:37	-	COMMISSIONER: I've got Mr Borsky online.
10:37		
10:37		Mr Borsky? I can't hear you. Do you want to have another go,
10:38	19	Mr Borsky?
10:38	20	
10:38	21	MR KOZMINSKY: I've lost Mr Borsky from my screen,
10:38	22	Mr Commissioner.
10:38	23	
10:38	24	COMMISSIONER: So have I. Back online now.
10:38		
10:38		MR BORSKY: Sorry about that. Can I be heard,
10:38		Commissioner?
10:38		
10:38		COMMISSIONER: Yes, you can.
		COMMUNISSIONER. Tes, you call.
10:38		
10:38		MR BORSKY: Thank you. Sorry for that technical glitch.
10:38		
10:38		May I suggest that the homework, in accordance with past
10:38		practice, be mine to do and not the witness's. It is plain that the
10:38		tasklist has already grown beyond the reasonable length for this
10:38	36	witness to attend to in breaks, so may I respectfully suggest that
10:38	37	either my learned friend or those instructing him provide the list
10:38	38	to us, and we'll ensure that the documents are produced as
10:38	39	quickly as reasonably possible.
10:38		
10:38		COMMISSIONER: Part of the issue, as I gather, is at the
10:38		moment there is no list that is coming to life as Mr Mackay gives
10:38		his evidence, and before then there was nothing on the list
10:38		because I think none of the documents that Mr Kozminsky is
		•
10:39		asking about had been produced. So this is, as it were, a running
10:39		list.
10:39	4/	

10:39 1 MR BORSKY: I follow, and I make no complaint about that. All I'm proposing is that particularly in that circumstance, that the 10:39 2 10:39 3 witness not be asked in breaks on his own to attend to production 10:39 4 of the running list. 10:39 5 10:39 6 COMMISSIONER: All right. We'll see what is the easiest way 10:39 7 to do it. Thank you, Mr Borsky. 10:39 8 10:39 9 You've had a 2-minute break, Mr Mackay, we can continue with 10:39 10 your questions. 10:39 11 10:39 12 MR KOZMINSKY: Did either Ms Fielding or Mr Herring 10:39 13 suggest that the matter of underpayment of tax or possible underpayment of tax be elevated to the Board? 10:39 14 10:40 15 10:40 16 A. I don't believe either of them suggested that. 10:40 17 10:40 18 Q. Could you bear with me for one second, sir. 10:40 19 10:40 20 I'm sorry about that. I want to show you a document. Another document. We'll come back to the spreadsheet. 10:40 21 10:40 22 10:40 23 CRW.0000.0002.0180. Mr Commissioner, tab 17 of your hard 10:40 24 copy bundle. 10:40 25 10:40 26 Can you see that, Mr Mackay? 10:40 27 A. Yes, I can. 10:40 28 10:40 29 10:40 30 Q. That is a letter from the Commissioner to the Directors of Crown Melbourne Ltd. Can you see that? 10:40 31 10:40 32 10:40 33 A. Yes. 10:40 34 10:40 35 Q. Can you see the second paragraph says: 10:40 36 10:41 37 It would assist the Commission if Crown Melbourne Limited provide the information requested in the attached 10:41 38 10:41 39 Schedule 10:41 40 10:41 41 You see that? 10:41 42 10:41 43 A. Yes, I can. 10:41 44 10:41 45 Q. If the operator can turn to the next page, I want to show you 10:41 46 paragraph 1. 10:41 47

10:41 1	Since 1 January 2010, has Crown Melbourne engaged in
10:41 2	conduct that would, or might, breach any provision of:
10:41 3	
10:41 4	
10:41 5	the Casino (Management Agreement) Act 1993
10:41 6	
10:41 7	Do you see that?
10:41 8	
10:41 9	A. Yes, I do.
10:41 10	
10:41 11	Q. If the operator could turn over to the next page, paragraph
10:41 12	5:
10:41 13	
10:41 14	Since 1 January 2010, has Crown Melbourne engaged in
10:41 15	conduct that would, or might, breach any provision of.
10:41 16	
10:41 17	
10:41 18	
10:41 19	the Management Agreement
10:41 20	
10:41 21	See that?
10:41 22	
10:41 23	A. Yes, I do.
10:41 24	
10:42 25	Q. Were you involved in responding to that request for
10:42 26	information by the Commissioner?
10:42 27	
10:42 28	A. I have been involved in responses for the Commission,
10:42 29	including my own statement, yes.
10:42 30	
10:42 31	Q. Sorry, my question was unclear. Those specific requests
10:42 32	that we've just gone to, were you involved in any way in
10:42 33	providing the responses?
10:42 34	
10:42 35	A. No, I wasn't. Just my own statement.
10:42 36	
10:42 37	Q. Okay. Did you know who was responsible for providing
10:42 38	the information?
10:42 39	
10:42 40	A. No, I don't, sorry.
10:42 41	
10:42 42	Q. I want you to assume, because you see that those requests
10:42 43	are "would, or might" be a breach, you see that?
10:42 44	A Vac I do soo that was
10:42 45	A. Yes, I do see that, yes.
10:42 46	O I want you to assume the Crown did not inform the
10:42 47	Q. I want you to assume the Crown did not inform the

	~
10:42 1	Commission about the underpayment, or you might say potential
10:43 2	underpayment of gambling taxes. Okay?
10:43 3	
10:43 4	A. Okay.
10:43 5	
10:43 6	Q. I want you to assume Crown didn't provide your
10:43 7	spreadsheet withdraw that.
	spicausneet withuraw that.
10:43 8	
10:43 9	I want you to assume Crown did not produce any advices
10:43 10	prepared by Crown's lawyers about the possible underpayment of
10:43 11	gambling tax. I want you to assume that. And you know that is
10:43 12	actually on the list; don't you?
10:43 13	
10:43 14	A. Yes, I do.
	A. 103, 100.
10:43 15	
10:43 16	Q. And you know that Xavier Walsh became a director of
10:43 17	Crown Melbourne on 15 February 2021?
10:43 18	
	A X Z
10:43 19	A. Yes.
10:43 20	
10:43 21	Q. And so by so that on before that letter was sent on 10
10:43 22	March, Mr Xavier Walsh was both a director of Crown
	,
10:43 23	Melbourne and knew that there was a potential issue about
10:43 24	underpayment of tax?
10:43 25	
10:43 26	A. Correct.
10:43 27	
10:43 28	Q. And you agree that when the Commissioner issued
10:44 29	a request for information, Crown was duty-bound to take all
10:44 30	possible steps to provide all relevant information?
10:44 31	
10:44 32	A. Yes, I do.
10:44 33	
10:44 34	Q. So you agree, by not providing the advices it had received
10:44 35	from its external lawyers about this issue, Crown failed to
	-
10:44 36	discharge that duty?
10:44 37	
10:44 38	A. If they didn't provide it under the assumptions that you
10:44 39	specified to me, then, yes, that would not be in line with that
10:44 40	quote.
10:44 41	
10:44 42	Q. Yes, and you agree that if that assumption is right, the
10:44 43	advices from MinterEllison were not provided, there is no
	-
10:44 44	acceptable excuse or explanation for that failure; there is?
10:44 45	
10:44 46	A. I couldn't think of one, no.
10:44 47	
10.44 4/	

10:44 1	Q. Especially given you've accepted that it is likely that the
10:44 2	request to prepare this statement happened just after the Royal
10:44 3	Commission was announced.
10:44 4	
10:44 5	A. The timing that you took me to would suggest that that
10:44 6	request was after the announcement of the Royal Commission,
10:45 7	yes.
10:45 8	<i>y</i> os.
10:45 9	Q. The request from Mr Walsh of you to prepare the
10:45 10	spreadsheet?
10:45 11	spreudsneet
10:45 12	A. Correct.
10:45 13	
10:45 14	Q. And you accept that it is unlikely that is a mere
10:45 15	coincidence?
10:45 16	
10:45 17	A. I can't recall so I wouldn't want to speculate.
10:45 18	1
10:45 19	Q. Perhaps it's a matter I'll need to take up with Mr Walsh.
10:45 20	There would be no real reason nor Crown to be working out the
10:45 21	tax saving from free car parking in 2014 other than a concern
10:45 22	about the issue coming to light during the course of the
10:45 23	Commission; is there?
10:45 24	
10:45 25	A. Not that I can think of.
10:45 26	
10:45 27	Q. So, going back to where we started, it is not a coincidence
10:46 28	that after the Royal Commission was announced, Mr Walsh asked
10:46 29	you to prepare this spreadsheet? Sitting here today, having now
10:46 30	talked through the issue, would you agree with that?
10:46 31	
10:46 32	A. I can't recall the reasons why. I've been clear and truthful.
10:46 33	But one could assume it was in light of it, I just can't recall, I'm
10:46 34	sorry. I don't have the recollection of why that was asked.
10:46 35	
10:46 36	Q. Sorry I interrupted you.
10:46 37	
10:46 38	COMMISSIONER: Can I raise that with you, Mr Mackay. The
10:46 39	conversations that you had were not so long ago. They are
10:46 40	a couple of months ago. Correct?
10:46 41	
10:46 42	A. I understand that, Commissioner.
10:46 43	
10:46 44	COMMISSIONER: And they were about an amount of money,
10:46 45	168, nearly \$170 million of potential underpayment. That's not
10:46 46	the usual conversation you have with Mr Walsh or anybody else
10:46 47	in the organisation, is it?

10:46 1	
10:46 2	A. No, it's not. But at the same time we've been working
10:47 3	through with the VCGLR on a technical requirements document
10:47 4	which includes the definitions of bonus jackpot so I just can't
10:47 5	recall what the starting point was for the conversation,
10:47 6	Commissioner. I'm trying to rack my brain for it, but I just can't
10:47 7	recall what was the starting point for the conversation. I
10:47 8	apologise. I just can't recall.
10:47 9	
10:47 10	MR KOZMINSKY: Can I ask you this: you accept a possibility
10:47 11	is a concern that this Commission might uncover the
10:47 12	underpayment; you accept that is a possibility?
10:47 13	
10:47 14	A. I can accept that, yes.
10:47 15	
10:47 16	Q. Sitting here today, can you think of any other possibility as
10:47 17	to why it was necessary for you to calculate the tax saving from
10:47 18	free car parking in 2014?
10:47 19	
10:47 20	A. No, I can't recall of anything or think of anything.
10:47 21	
10:47 22	Q. Okay. Thank you.
10:47 23	
10:47 24	Let's go to the spreadsheet in a bit more detail if we may.
10:47 25	CRW.510.059.0594. Can you see that there?
10:47 26	
10:48 27	A. Yes, I can.
10:48 28	
10:48 29	Q. We start with the first table. For each financial year there is
10:48 30	a figure; you see that?
10:48 31	
10:48 32	A. Yes.
10:48 33	
10:48 34	Q. That is the amount received from the conduct or playing of
10:48 35	EGMs; you agree with me?
10:48 36	
10:48 37	A. Yes.
10:48 38	
10:48 39	Q. And net revenue, that is the total figure less sorry,
10:48 40	withdraw that. The net revenue figure, that is the turnover figure
10:48 41	less the total of all sums paid out as winnings?
10:48 42	
10:48 43	A. Yes.
10:48 44	
10:48 45	Q. And columns E to I are expenses associated with Crown's
10:48 46	loyalty program?
10:48 47	

10:48 1	A. E to G.
10:48 2	
10:48 3	Q. My apologies, H and I are the additions that flow from
10:48 4	there. Do you agree with me?
10:48 5	there. Do you agree with the.
10:48 6	A Vac I do correct
10:48 0 10:48 7	A. Yes, I do, sorry.
10:48 7	O No that's might. The standard has easily nick up the
	Q. No, that's right. The stenographer can't pick up the
10:49 9	nodding, that's all. I want to go through each of the loyalty
10:49 10	program promotions that are identified in this spreadsheet at cells
10:49 11	F11, F12, and F13.
10:49 12	
10:49 13	A. F11, sorry, A, B and C, yes.
10:49 14	
10:49 15	Q. F11 matches with the column "Rewards Amount", F12
10:49 16	matches up with the amounts "Welcome Back" and F13 matches
10:49 17	up with Matchplay and others; you agree with that?
10:49 18	
10:49 19	A. Yes, I do.
10:49 20	
10:49 21	Q. Great. Let's start with "Rewards Amounts", which is
10:49 22	identified or broken down in F11. The rewards are carpark, valet,
10:49 23	dining rewards and comp hotel; you agree with that?
10:49 24	
10:49 25	A. Yes, I do.
10:49 26	
10:49 27	Q. And you agree they are each awards available only to
10:49 28	loyalty card members?
10:49 29	
10:49 30	A. Yes, I do.
10:49 31	1. 100,140.
10:50 32	Q. And you agree with me that "carpark" means free car
10:50 32	parking?
10:50 33	parking:
10:50 34 10:50 35	A. Yes, it does.
10:50 35 10:50 36	A. Tes, it does.
10:50 30	O In order to obtain free our parking a lovalty program
	Q. In order to obtain free car parking, a loyalty program
10:50 38	member must accrue a certain number of pokie points?
10:50 39	A Three most a contain most for a former Demonder
10:50 40	A. They must accrue a certain number of Crown Rewards
10:50 41	points, it doesn't necessarily have to be pokie.
10:50 42	
10:50 43	Q. Crown Rewards; you agree with me?
10:50 44	
10:50 45	A. Yes, I do.
10:50 46	
10:50 47	Q. Great. Do you agree with me that the amount of points

10:50 1 10:50 2	let me be specific the amount of pokie points for a day's car parking is 25?
10:50 3	
10:50 4	A. Sorry, you broke up a little bit, Mr Kozminsky, can you
10:50 5	repeat the question?
10:50 6	
10:50 7	Q. Do you agree with me that the amount of pokie points
10:50 8	a player needs to accrue to obtain the benefit of free car parking
10:50 9	is 25 pokie points in a day?
10:50 10	
10:50 11	A. Yes, I do. Yes.
10:50 12	
10:51 13	Q. And you agree the capacity to accrue pokie points turns on
10:51 14	how long the customer is playing on the EGM?
10:51 15	
10:51 16	A. Yes.
10:51 17	
10:51 18	Q. So a customer, if I go to Crown and I'm a loyalty program
10:51 19	member and I lose \$1,000. Put \$1,000 into an EGM and lose it
10:51 20	all, I've won nothing, I still obtain free parking; do you agree with
10:51 21	me, "yes" or "no"?
10:51 22	
10:51 23	A. Yes.
10:51 24	
10:51 25	Q. Thank you. Valet is the second program or promotion
10:51 26	identified there; do you see that?
10:51 27	
10:51 28	A. Yes, I do.
10:51 29	
10:51 30	Q. That means free valet parking at Crown?
10:51 31	
10:51 32	A. That's correct.
10:51 33	
10:51 34	Q. And you agree with me that to obtain free valet parking you
10:51 35	have to accrue a certain number of loyalty pokie points?
10:51 36	
10:51 37	A. To achieve valet parking, you'd need to be a platinum and
10:51 38	black tier within the Crown Rewards Program.
10:51 39	č
10:51 40	Q. But can you also accrue valet parking if you earn
10:51 41	a thousand pokie points in a day?
10:51 42	
10:52 43	A. No, I don't believe you can.
10:52 44	
10:52 45	Q. Withdraw that. Can you also obtain valet parking in
10:52 46	exchange for 1,000 pokie points if you are a black and platinum
10:52 47	member? Do you need the 1,000 pokie points?
	· · · · ·

10:52 1	
10:52 2	A. I don't think you need the 1,000 pokie points. I think you
10:52 3	need to have attained the black and platinum tier for valet
10:52 4	parking.
10:52 5	P
10:52 6	Q. Okay. It's not a big point, but I will show you documents
10:52 0	later on and we can discuss it.
10:52 7	later on and we can discuss it.
10:52 0	A. Okay.
10:52 10	n. Okuy.
10:52 10	Q. But, again, that is a benefit of a loyalty program member?
10:52 11	Q. Dut, again, that is a benefit of a toyany program memoer.
10:52 12	A. Yes, correct.
10:52 13	1. 105, context.
10:52 11	Q. If they are not accruing any points withdraw that. If
10:52 15	they don't require credits to obtain the benefit, it is simply
10:52 10	a benefit of that status of membership at Crown?
10:52 17	a benefit of that status of memoership at crown.
10:52 10	A. Yes.
10:53 1)	71. 100.
10:53 20	Q. And "comp hotel" means a hotel stay at Crown?
10:53 21	Q. And comp noter means a noter stay at crown.
10:53 22	A. Complimentary hotel room nights, yes.
10:53 23	A. Comprimentary noter room nights, yes.
10:53 25	Q. Thank you. And you agree with me that again, that is
10:53 25	something you can get as a black tier member and possibly
10:53 20	a premium member, but also something you can obtain in
10:53 27	exchange for pokie credits? You can exchange pokie credits for
10:53 20	free nights in the hotel?
10:53 2)	nee ingits in the noter.
10:53 31	A. Oh, yes, you can pay for your hotel room stay and to your
10:53 31	point before, sorry, Mr Kozminsky, you can use your Crown
10:53 32	Rewards points to pay for items on the property, which would
10:53 34	include valet and so on. If that is what you were asking me
10:53 35	before, I agree with your statement. Sorry, I was referring
10:53 36	directly to the
10:53 37	
10:53 38	Q. You don't need to apologise.
10:53 39	Q. Tou don't need to upologise.
10:53 40	A. I was referring to the rewards program.
10:53 41	ri. 1 was fotorning to the rewards program.
10:53 41	Q. Lots of figures flying around.
10:53 42 10:53 43	Z. 2000 of figures frying around.
10:53 43	Dining rewards, you can obtain dining rewards based on pokie
10:54 45	credits; do you agree with me?
10:54 46	
10:54 47	A. Yes, I do.
10.01 7/	

10:54 1	
10:54 2	Q. And you agree with me you get \$7.50 of dining rewards
10:54 3	when you earn 150 pokie credits in a day?
10:54 4	
10:54 5	A. Yes, I do.
10:54 6	71. 105,100.
10:54 0 10:54 7	Q. Listen to my question on this point carefully, please and
10:54 7	think about it for a moment before you answer it. Internally,
10:54 0	Crown describes the promotions we have just discussed as part of
10:54 10	the gaming machine program; "yes" or "no"?
10:54 10	the gaming machine program, yes of no :
10:54 11	A. Yes.
10.34 12 10:54 13	A. 165.
10.34 13 10:54 14	O It does not describe them as a honus isoknot intermally.
	Q. It does not describe them as a bonus jackpot internally;
10:54 15	correct?
10:54 16	
10:54 17	A. Correct.
10:54 18	
10:54 19	Q. Thank you. And one more question, take a moment with it,
10:54 20	none of these promotions have any of the elements of a jackpot
10:54 21	which we discussed earlier. I read you out a definition. I can
10:55 22	read it again. But you agree with me none
10:55 23	
10:55 24	A. Yes.
10:55 25	
10:55 26	Q. You agree with me?
10:55 27	
10:55 28	A. I agree with you that they do not attribute to a game
10:55 29	machine jackpot; correct.
10:55 30	
10:55 31	Q. They are not one
10:55 32	
10:55 33	A. They do not meet the definition of a gaming machine
10:55 34	jackpot, to answer your question.
10:55 35	
10:55 36	Q. And if I lose, every time I go to the casino, every penny I
10:55 37	put in the EGM, I can still obtain those benefits as part of my
10:55 38	loyalty program?
10:55 39	
10:55 40	A. Yes, if you've earned the Crown Rewards points or the
10:55 41	trigger point for those rewards, yes.
10:55 42	
10:55 43	Q. Thank you.
10:55 44	
10:55 45	The next column is the Welcome Back promotion; you see that?
10:55 46	
10:55 47	A. Yes, it is.

10:55 1	
10:55 2	Q. We had a brief discussion about that earlier.
10:55 3	
10:55 4	A. Yep.
10:55 5	1
10:55 6	Q. It is a reference to a program that provides loyalty program
10:55 7	members with credits when they have not gambled for a period of
10:56 8	time; is that how it works?
10:56 9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10:56 10	A. It is when they achieve a trigger point on their visit, and
10:56 11	then they will be offered a Welcome Back credit for their next
10:56 12	visit which has an expiry of 14 days.
10:56 13	r y h h
10:56 14	Q. Again, it is only available to loyalty program members?
10:56 15	
10:56 16	A. Yes, that's correct.
10:56 17	
10:56 18	COMMISSIONER: What is the trigger point?
10:56 19	
10:56 20	A. It's a certain number of Crown Rewards points,
10:56 21	Commissioner?
10:56 22	
10:56 23	COMMISSIONER: And the Crown Rewards points are
10:56 24	accumulated by reference to the
10:56 25	•
10:56 26	A. Gaming machine play.
10:56 27	
10:56 28	COMMISSIONER: Turnover on gambling machine play?
10:56 29	
10:56 30	A. Yes. Yes, Commissioner.
10:56 31	
10:56 32	COMMISSIONER: Thank you.
10:56 33	-
10:56 34	MR KOZMINSKY: The next column is Matchplay. You see
10:56 35	that there?
10:56 36	
10:56 37	A. Yes, I do.
10:56 38	
10:56 39	Q. Let's work through the six promotions that fall under that.
10:57 40	The first is a mail-out program; you see that?
10:57 41	
10:57 42	A. The first is Matchplay.
10:57 43	
10:57 44	Q. The second is mail-outs?
10:57 45	
10:57 46	A. Sorry, yes, mail-outs.
10:57 47	

10:57 1	Q. That involves credits offered to loyalty members via mail
10:57 2	or email promotions; is that right?
10:57 3	
10:57 4	A. That's correct.
10:57 5	
10:57 6	Q. What is the criteria upon which a loyalty member receives
10:57 7	credit under this promotion?
10:57 8	
10:57 9	A. The marketing team determine the criteria for the mail-outs
10:57 10	of each customer based on their play or visitation.
10:57 11	
10:57 12	Q. Right. And the credits are used can you used to gamble
10:57 13	on EGMs?
10:57 14	
10:57 15	A. Yes, they can be used to gamble on EGMs.
10:57 16	
10:57 17	Q. And they can also be used in other ways or not?
10:57 18	
10:57 19	A. I believe so. They can be used for, if they are a Crown
10:58 20	Rewards mail-out for Crown Rewards points, they can be used
10:58 21	across the property for a number of different things. If they are
10:58 22	specific to pokie credits, then it would just be for gaming
10:58 23	machines.
10:58 24	
10:58 25	Q. That's what I was asking. I'm sorry I interrupted you. It is
10:58 26	the technology, there is a lag sometimes and I thought you were
10:58 27	done.
10:58 28	
10:58 29	And that is a benefit only for loyalty program members?
10:58 30	
10:58 31	A. Yes, it is.
10:58 32	
10:58 33	Q. Let's discuss Matchplay. Am I right that that program
10:58 34	involves a loyalty program member converting Crown Rewards
10:58 35	points for pokie credits?
10:58 36	
10:58 37	A. My understanding of Matchplay is the rewards points
10:58 38	earned on the customer's play based on our calculation for their
10:58 39	reward points.
10:58 40	
10:58 41	Q. Sorry, I'm not
10:58 42	
10:58 43	A. Sorry, I didn't explain that very well. Matchplay is the
10:58 44	Crown Rewards points earned on their customer's play.
10:58 45	
10:59 46	Q. So it is just the accruing points based on turnover,
10:59 47	effectively?

10:59 1	
10:59 1	A. Correct. Yes.
10:59 2	
10:59 4	Q. Okay. And again only available to loyalty members?
10:59 5	
10:59 6	A. Correct.
10:59 7	
10:59 8	Q. And then there is another program called Random Riches?
10:59 9	Q. This alon alore is another program cance random radius.
10:59 10	A. Yes, there is.
10:59 11	
10:59 12	Q. How does that work? What is the criteria for participation
10:59 12	and how does that program work?
10:59 14	
10:59 15	A. Again, the marketing team will determine based on their
10:59 16	marketing programs who would be included in that program, but
10:59 17	it is, how do I describe it it is an event on the gaming
10:59 18	machines that gives the customers random wins, random prizes,
10:59 19	sorry.
10:59 20	
10:59 21	Q. Sorry, I want to be clear about this. When you say "random
11:00 22	prizes", do you mean random credits or do you mean you win
11:00 23	a car or a watch?
11:00 24	
11:00 25	A. No, it wouldn't be a car or a watch. It would be credits or it
11:00 26	could be other things like hotel room nights or on property prizes
11:00 27	but mainly to be, to my understanding in the past, has been
11:00 28	credits.
11:00 29	
11:00 30	Q. Thank you.
11:00 31	
11:00 32	Then there is also the jackpot payments. As I understand it, and
11:00 33	tell me if I'm wrong, credits obtained by loyalty program
11:00 34	members from the Lucky Time Jackpot promotion; is that right?
11:00 35	
11:00 36	A. Yes, that's correct.
11:00 37	
11:00 38	Q. Can you explain to the Commissioner what the Lucky Time
11:00 39	Jackpot promotion is?
11:00 40	
11:00 41	A. Lucky time is an in-room jackpot run across a number of
11:00 42	machines, for example in the Teak Room, over a set period of
11:01 43	time as a promotion. So the Lucky Time Jackpot might run for
11:01 44	an hour, multiple times a day, in the Teak Room.
11:01 45	
11:01 46	Q. Just so I understand, when you say "the jackpot runs in the
11:01 47	Teak Room", is the jackpot sum an amount of money that Crown

11:01 1 has put up that plays ---11:01 2 11:01 3 A. Yes, so the gaming machine systems allows you to run 11:01 4 what is commonly termed in the industry a mystery jackpot, where you can assign machines to a jackpot pool, and 11:01 5 11:01 6 a percentage of the turnover on the machines will go towards that 11:01 7 jackpot pool, and then a trigger point based on a mystery trigger value will then pay the jackpot out. It is called an in-house 11:01 8 11:01 9 mystery jackpot in industry terms if that helps the Commission. 11:01 10 11:02 11 Q. That helps a lot. Because now I understand what it means. 11:02 12 So, effectively, if we just pause for a moment, there are 11:02 13 progressive jackpots and that is the ordinary kind of jackpot we 11:02 14 were speaking about at the very outset, and they are linked to the turnover generally of the EGMs, whereas the mystery jackpot 11:02 15 11:02 16 is --- it wouldn't be obvious to the player for what the jackpot 11:02 17 payout is. That is the way it operates, right? 11:02 18 11:02 19 A. Yes, so there are standalone progressive jackpots that a single EGM is attached to that jackpot. Then you will have 11:02 20 linked jackpots where a number of gaming machines are linked to 11:02 21 11:02 22 a machine-driven jackpot, so they are termed machine-driven because the symbols or trigger event to win the jackpot is driven 11:03 23 11:03 24 by the game. And then there will be mystery jackpots which operate the same as a jackpot or an EGM apart from the trigger 11:03 25 11:03 26 being a machine-driven event, it will be another event approved 11:03 27 as that jackpot mechanic. 11:03 28 11:03 29 Q. I understand. But so just so I understand this one issue, the 11:03 30 money that the player can win or a loyalty program member can 11:03 31 win from the mystery jackpot, is that money money contributed 11:03 32 by people a portion of the wager on participating EGMs, or is it 11:03 33 an amount of money that Crown puts up as part of its loyalty program expenses? 11:03 34 11:03 35 11:03 36 A. It would be --- it would be a contribution, to my 11:03 37 knowledge, from the turnover on the gaming machine and incorporated into the return to players of that machine or group of 11:04 38 machines. So it would come from the machine's turnover driving 11:04 39 11:04 40 that jackpot pool. 11:04 41 11:04 42 Q. Are you sure about that, because players participating on EGMs who are not members, would they be making 11:04 43 11:04 44 a contribution as well? 11:04 45 11:04 46 A. We have some gaming jackpots that only members 11:04 47 contribute to.

11:04 1	
11:04 2	Q. So
11:04 3	
11:04 4	A. And only members can therefore win those jackpots. There
11:04 5	are in the system, it will determine carded contribution of
11:04 6	turnover to that jackpot. So it would only be the carded players
11:04 7	contributing to the jackpot.
11:04 8	Barris Barris Barris
11:04 9	Q. Sorry, the jackpot payments are contributions made by
11:04 9	participating EGMs only by loyalty program members?
	participating EOWS only by loyarty program members:
11:05 11	
11:05 12	A. From carded play, yes. That's my understanding.
11:05 13	
11:05 14	Q. So I'm clear, does Crown top-up the prize pool, the jackpot
11:05 15	amount?
11:05 16	
11:05 17	A. I don't think we top-up I think the start-up value of the
11:05 18	jackpot would be the Crown contribution.
11:05 19	J
11:05 20	Q. Are you able to work out from today, all the way back to
11:05 20	FY14, what amounts Crown contributed to the seed amount,
11:05 22	I think that's what you call it, the starting jackpot amount, and
11:05 23	what amounts were contributions from members?
11:05 24	
11:05 25	A. I can make inquiries.
11:05 26	
11:05 27	Q. Okay, we'll add that to Mr Borsky's list of tasks.
11:05 28	
11:05 29	Are you also able to make inquiries, and then Mr Borsky can
11:05 30	come back to us, in that Matchplay and others figure, strip out the
11:06 31	jackpot payments; can you do that for me?
	Jackpot payments, can you do that for me?
11:06 32	
11:06 33	A. Or can someone at Crown do that for me?
11:06 34	
11:06 35	A. I can organise for it to be done, yes.
11:06 36	
11:06 37	Q. Thank you. The last item is pokie credit tickets. Do you
11:06 38	see that?
11:06 39	
11:06 40	A. Yes, I do.
11:06 41	
11:06 42	Q. Are they just tickets issued for redemption at EGMs? You
11:06 42 11:06 43	scan the ticket and get some free pokie credits; is that how that
11:06 44	works?
11:06 45	
11:06 46	A. Yes, I believe they are.
11:06 47	

11:06 1	Q. Do you what the criteria is upon which loyalty card
11:06 2	members obtain these pokie credit tickets?
11:06 3 11:06 4	A I think that is the signup on signup to Crown Dowords
11:06 4	A. I think that is the signup on signup to Crown Rewards, customers will be issued either a table games voucher or
11:06 5 11:06 6	6
11:06 0 11:06 7	a gaming machine voucher, and that is what the pokie credit tickets are referring to.
11:06 7	uckets are referring to.
11:06 9	Q. I think we need to do a bit more work on the jackpot
11:06 10	payments, and once we get those documents we might have to
11:07 11	have another discussion about them, so let's put them to one side.
11:07 11	have another discussion about them, so let's put them to one side.
11:07 12	In respect of all the other promotions in your spreadsheet, tell me
11:07 13	if you agree with the following propositions: one, they are
11:07 15	exclusively part of Crown's loyalty rewards program?
11:07 16	exclusively part of crowing loyarty rewards program.
11:07 17	A. Yes.
11:07 18	
11:07 19	Q. Two, they either accrue to a player based on signup or
11:07 20	turnover?
11:07 21	
11:07 22	A. True.
11:07 23	
11:07 24	Q. Three, a person who plays an EGM and is not a Crown
11:07 25	loyalty program member cannot participate in those promotions?
11:07 26	
11:07 27	A. Correct.
11:07 28	
11:07 29	Q. Thank you. I want to ask you this: are there documents that
11:07 30	explain how each of those promotions work?
11:07 31	
11:07 32	A. There should be, yes.
11:07 33	
11:07 34	Q. We'll add that to Mr Borsky's list if we can.
11:08 35	
11:08 36	I want to go to the second table. Can you see that there?
11:08 37	
11:08 38	A. Yes.
11:08 39	
11:08 40	Q. The second table shows the benefits to Crown of deducting
11:08 41	the loyalty program expenses we've discussed in calculating
11:08 42	gaming tax payable; right?
11:08 43	A That's correct
11:08 44	A. That's correct.
11:08 45 11:08 46	O While the figures only go to 2010. I take it you could easily
11:08 46 11:08 47	Q. While the figures only go to 2019, I take it you could easily prepare the figures for F20 and F21?
11.00 47	prepare the figures for 1.20 and 1.21?

11:08 1	
11:08 2	A. Yes, I could get that prepared.
11:08 3	
11:08 4	Q. Okay. We'll add that to Mr Borsky's list, please.
11:08 5	
11:08 6	Q. The heading for the table says "Tax impact based on
11:08 7	31.72% deduction". That is your calculation or, I think you
11:08 8	mentioned someone prepared the original sheet, I don't know if it
11:08 9	was your calculation or their calculation?
11:08 10	•
11:08 11	A. That was my calculation.
11:08 12	
11:08 13	Q. That is your calculation of the percentage of gross gaming
11:08 14	revenue payable to the State under the management agreement;
11:09 15	right?
11:09 16	
11:09 17	A. The tax under the management agreement, yes, correct.
11:09 18	
11:09 19	Q. And the next part of the heading says "does not include
11:09 20	Super Tax impact"; you see that?
11:09 21	
11:09 22	A. Yes, I see that.
11:09 23	
11:09 24	Q. The reference to super tax is a reference to other tax
11:09 25	payable under the management agreement; you agree with me?
11:09 26 11:09 27	A I believe so I'm not very well versed on the super ter
11:09 27	A. I believe so. I'm not very well versed on the super tax calculation or requirements.
11:09 28	calculation of requirements.
11:09 29	Q. Are you aware that when Crown reaches a certain threshold
11:09 31	of gross gaming revenue, it pays additional tax beyond
11:09 32	of gross gaming revenue, it pays additional tax beyond
11:09 32	A. I'm aware of that, yes.
11:09 34	
11:09 35	Q. And that is known to be the super tax?
11:09 36	
11:09 37	A. Yes.
11:09 38	
11:09 39	Q. Okay. Can you see on here today that we have a potential
11:09 40	underpayment of \$167 million excluding super tax, and excluding
11:10 41	F20 and F21. Sitting here today, if we were to add in F20 and
11:10 42	F21, do you know what that total potential underpayment might
11:10 43	be?
11:10 44	
11:10 45	A. No, I don't. F20, obviously with the closure, would have
11:10 46	a significant impact on the overall number, and F21 obviously
11:10 47	with restrictions would also be an impacted number. I'm not sure

11:10 1	what the number would be.
11:10 2	
11:10 3	Q. 200?
11:10 4	
11:10 5	A. It could be over 200, yes.
11:10 6	
11:10 7	Q. Then you've told me you are not well versed in the super
11:10 8	tax so you probably can't tell me what the potential uplift is
11:10 9	there?
11:10 10	
11:10 11	A. No, I couldn't.
11:10 12	
11:10 13	Q. Tell me if you agree with this proposition: gambling tax
11:11 14	payable by the casino to the State is based on gross gaming
11:11 15	revenue?
11:11 16	
11:11 17	A. I believe so.
11:11 18	
11:11 19	Q. And you know the gross gaming revenue is the total of all
11:11 20	sums received from the conduct or playing of games, less the
11:11 21	total of sums paid out as winnings in respect of such conduct or
11:11 22	playing of games; correct?
11:11 23	
11:11 24	A. Correct.
11:11 25	
11:11 26	Q. Thank you. And so you agree with me that you have
11:11 27	known, since at least February 2021, that Crown either was not
11:11 28	entitled or there was a real risk Crown was not entitled to deduct
11:11 29	some or all of the expenses identified in your spreadsheet?
11:11 30	
11:11 31	A. Yes.
11:11 32	
11:12 33	Q. And you agree with me that Crown adopted the practice of
11:12 34	making these deductions to benefit its bottom line?
11:12 35	
11:12 36	A. Yes.
11:12 37	
11:12 38	Q. And you agree with me that when this practice first started,
11:12 39	Crown was concerned about the likelihood of the regulator
11:12 40	detecting what it was doing?
11:12 41	
11:12 42	A. Was can you just repeat that question.
11:12 43	
11:12 44	Q. I can. And I do want to say something in fairness to you,
11:12 45	the practice began before you took up the role that you are
11:12 46	currently in. But do you agree with me that when this practice
11:12 47	first started, Crown was concerned about the likelihood of the

11:12 1	regulator detecting what it was doing?
11:13 2 11:13 3	A Was concerned the regulator
11:13 3 11:13 4	A. Was concerned the regulator
11:13 5	COMMISSIONER: It didn't want the regulator to find out that it
11:13 6	was making these deductions is another way of asking the
11:13 7	question. Do you know whether Crown didn't want the regulator
11:13 8	to find out what was the character of the deductions it was
11:13 9	making from gross to calculate the amount of tax it had to
11:13 10 11:13 11	pay?
11:13 11	A. Yes. Understand the question, and the answer is yes.
11:13 13	
11:13 14	MR KOZMINSKY: And you agree your spreadsheet shows
11:13 15	Crown treats its loyalty program expenses as sums paid out as
11:13 16	winnings in respect of the conduct or playing of electronic
11:13 17 11:13 18	gaming machines?
11:13 18	A. Yes.
11:13 20	71. 105.
11:13 21	Q. You agree with me that loyalty program benefits are not
11:13 22	winnings, they are, as you have already explained, and Mr Emery
11:13 23	the Chief Marketing Officer has already explained, calculated and
11:13 24	obtained based on turnover; "yes" or "no"?
11:14 25 11:14 26	A Lagran with they are obtained by the basis of turneyor. The
11:14 20 11:14 27	A. I agree with they are obtained by the basis of turnover. The definition of winnings, I think, is where the ambiguity is. But
11:14 27	they are not winnings from a gaming machine event.
11:14 29	
11:14 30	Q. If two customers gamble the same sums for the same period
11:14 31	of time on the same EGMs, they will receive the same loyalty
11:14 32	rewards even if one loses every penny and the other wins
11:14 33 11:14 34	\$100 million; "yes" or "no"?
11:14 34 11:14 35	A. Yes, they would earn the same benefits under the loyalty
11:14 36	program; correct.
11:14 37	
11:14 38	Q. What is happening here, "yes" or "no", is that Crown is
11:15 39	making deductions in order to subsidise its loyalty program
11:15 40	expenses; "yes" or "no"?
11:15 41 11:15 42	A. Subsidise its loyalty question is the question and it is
11:15 42 11:15 43	a "yes" or "no" question. I think it is difficult to answer "yes" or
11:15 44	"no".
11:15 45	
11:15 46	Q. Yes.
11:15 47	

11:15 1 11:15 2	A. I'm not sure they would those benefits wouldn't still be available if they weren't deductible.
11:15 3	
11:15 4	Q. Sorry, we're at cross-purposes. By deducting these
11:15 5	expenses, which are loyalty program expenses, it is cheaper for
11:16 6	Crown to operate its loyalty program?
11:16 7	
11:16 8	A. Yes.
11:16 9	
11:16 10	Q. Can you help me understand why withdraw that. Do
11:16 11	you know why this spreadsheet groups rewards amount, welcome
11:16 12	Back amount and Matchplay and others into separate columns?
11:16 13	
11:16 14	A. Because Welcome Back is a defined number in the
11:16 15	marketing expenses, I think. So it is easily identified. No, I can't
11:16 16	answer exactly. I know that is how it was presented to me.
11:16 17	
11:16 18	Q. Okay.
11:16 19	
11:16 20	A. But Welcome Back is separate in the accounts.
11:16 21	
11:17 22	Q. When you say it was presented to you, who was it who
11:17 23	prepared the original draft? You told me but I have forgotten.
11:17 24	
11:17 25	A. Jose Machado.
11:17 26	O Harry de Longell his symptome. It's show You don't need to
11:17 27	Q. How do I spell his surname. It's okay. You don't need to
11:17 28	spell it. Can I ask you this: is he still a Crown employee?
11:17 29	A No ho's left the hyperpass
11:17 30	A. No, he's left the business.
11:17 31	O Okay What was his role at the time he properted the
11:17 32 11:17 33	Q. Okay. What was his role at the time he prepared the spreadsheet?
11:17 33	spreadsheet?
11:17 34	A. I think his title was commercial finance manager.
11:17 35	A. I think his the was commercial mance manager.
11:17 30	Q. Who did he report to? Did he report to Mr McGregor?
11:17 37	Q. Who did he report to: Did he report to wir McOregor:
11:17 38	A. No, he reported to Simon Noonan, who was the GM of
11:17 39	gaming finance.
11:17 41	guining mance.
11:17 41	Q. Did Mr Simon Noonan report to Mr McGregor?
11:17 42	2. Dia fin billion roboli i leport to fin Mediegor:
11:17 44	A. Yes, I believe he does, at the time.
11:17 45	11. 105, 100hove he does, at the time.
11:17 46	Q. After Mr Walsh asked you to prepare this spreadsheet, is it
11:17 47	that you contacted him and asked him to put together a first cut of
	and you contacted him and used him to put together a first out of

11:18 1 it? Is that how it worked? 11:18 2 11:18 3 A. I believe, if I remember correctly, I asked Jose to pull 11:18 4 together the bonus points and bonus jackpot as you can see here 11:18 5 now. 11:18 6 11:18 7 Q. Okay. And is it possible that the split in columns was based on the different legal arguments Crown might try to run to 11:18 8 11:18 9 defend its position, or not? 11:18 10 11:18 11 A. I don't believe so. 11:18 12 11:18 13 Q. Okay. Thank you. 11:18 14 11:18 15 Mr Commissioner, I want to take the witness to some advices 11:18 16 from MinterEllison that are privileged, and obviously enough that will happen in a closed hearing --- I withdraw that. I imagine that 11:18 17 Crown will want that to happen in a closed hearing, but it is 11:18 18 11:18 19 a question for you, I think, Mr Commissioner, and Mr Borsky as to who should remain in the hearing room while that is taking 11:18 20 11:18 21 place. 11:18 22 11:18 23 COMMISSIONER: All right. Well, I will get Mr Borsky to come on to the line. We will wait a minute for that. 11:19 24 11:19 25 11:19 26 Mr Borsky, now we reach a point where it was going to come up 11:19 27 sooner or later, that is, what do we do with legal opinions, not 11:19 28 just from you, but it is a general problem which we haven't had to 11:19 29 deal with in the past. I'm --- there are two questions --- well, 11:19 30 there is probably a lot more and you will raise some as well, but 11:19 31 in my mind there are two questions: one, whether the public 11:19 32 generally should be excluded, that is we no longer have live 11:19 33 streaming, that is one question. The second question is, of the 11:19 34 parties who have been given leave to appear, whether some or none of them should be excluded as well. They are the two 11:20 35 11:20 36 levels. 11:20 37 11:20 38 I think you've probably heard me say in the past that I would as 11:20 39 much as possible protect the privilege --11:20 40 11:20 41 MR BORSKY: Yes. 11:20 42 11:20 43 COMMISSIONER: --- so a party is not disadvantaged by the 11:20 44 coercive process that doesn't allow you to claim privilege against 11:20 45 production of documents, and that position hasn't changed. That is my wish. I don't know if you were here or not or whether 11:20 46 another member of your team was present when I said that you 11:20 47

11:20 1 would lose --- well, this is not a definitive legal statement, a statement of my opinion, that you would lose your privilege, 11:20 2 11:20 3 although the statute protects it, when you or your client provides a document to me, you would lose that privilege if I made it 11:21 4 11:21 5 public. 11:21 6 11:21 7 MR BORSKY: Yes, as I recall, Commissioner, you made that observation to a learned friend, Mr Rozen appearing for the 11:21 8 11:21 9 VCGLR a couple of weeks ago. 11:21 10 11:21 11 COMMISSIONER: That's right. 11:21 12 11:21 13 MR BORSKY: I was present for that, and with great respect we 11:21 14 agree with your opinion, so ---11:21 15 11:21 16 COMMISSIONER: The other question though, which is not so 11:21 17 clear to me, is whether you would lose the privilege if the --generally, publishing it to the world your privilege is gone. I 11:21 18 11:21 19 don't have legal difficulty coming to that view. Publishing the document, say, to the State Government, or to Mr Rozen's client 11:21 20 who is an emanation of the State, I think under the legislation, I'm 11:21 21 11:21 22 not sure that loses you the privilege. That's really the second 11:21 23 issue that will come up. 11:21 24 11:22 25 In other words, you don't have to persuade me of the first, and even if I'm wrong, I wouldn't run the risk. But I'm unclear in my 11:22 26 11:22 27 own mind what would happen if the only person --- and I've also got the major shareholder has been given leave to appear as well. 11:22 28 11:22 29 So I would probably think they would need to be excluded in order to protect your privilege because they are, in a sense, 11:22 30 11:22 31 a member of the public --11:22 32 11:22 33 MR BORSKY: (Nods head). 11:22 34 11:22 35 COMMISSIONER: --- I'm just not sure what the position is with 11:22 36 the State Government, the counterparty to the agreement, and whether publication to the State is sufficient to lose the privilege, 11:22 37 11:22 38 or whether it is so confined that the privilege doesn't go. I really 11:22 39 don't know the answer. They haven't had a long time to think 11:23 40 about it, but it is an issue in my mind. 11:23 41 11:23 42 MR BORSKY: Thank you. May I say this in response. We are mindful of section 32 and the protections we can potentially avail 11:23 43 11:23 44 ourselves of in other places at subsequent times by reason of 11:23 45 section 32(2). And we are, with respect, grateful for the approach that to date the Commission has adopted in seeking within the 11:23 46 bounds of reasonableness to ensure that there is some meaning 11:23 47

11:23 1	given to that protection. And certainly, whilst we would agree
11:23 1	that the question of whether publication to the State or any of the
11:23 3	other persons granted leave to intervene and participate in this
11:23 4	Commission might be less black and white than the question of
11:23 5	publication to the world at large on the webstream, the position
11:23 6	which we would urge as forcefully as I'm able, with respect, to
11:24 7	urge upon you, is that there ought be none of those persons
11:24 8	present when privileged advice or communications are discussed
11:24 9	and shown on screen. I certainly don't wish to develop reasons
11:24 10	for that because I wouldn't want to fuel any arguments which may
11:24 11	later be put by opponents to Crown's position in a subsequent
11:24 12	privilege fight, but we submit that they ought not be present.
11:24 13	
11:24 14	Of course, we recognise ultimately the Commission is
11:24 15	empowered to adopt the practices it may choose, and to use the
11:24 16	language of section 32(2), the Commission may impose
11:24 17	requirements under the Act upon us. If we are compelled to
11:24 18	comply with certain requirements, that may be a different matter,
11:24 19	but my submission to you, Commissioner, on behalf of Crown, is
11:25 20	that these communications and advices ought be kept confidential
11:25 21	to the maximum extent possible, and that includes the State not
11:25 22	receiving or hearing or reading them.
11:25 23	
11:25 24	COMMISSIONER: Part of the problem which will emerge also
11:25 25 11:25 26	is the extent to which it might be necessary to make reference to at least some of the material in my report so that a true and fair
11:25 20 11:26 27	view can be taken one way or the other of these events. I don't
11:26 28	have the answer to that. It is wrapped up in the topic that we
11:26 28	are
11:26 2)	
11:26 30	MR BORSKY: Yes.
11:26 32	
11:26 33	COMMISSIONER: now talking about.
11:26 34	
11:26 35	MR BORSKY: That may be a matter that more deliberate and
11:26 36	careful consideration could be given to, and we may be able to
11:26 37	make submissions to you about that in due course to try to assist
11:26 38	you better and find a reasonable way through this balancing
11:26 39	what is in substance a balancing exercise, I understand, from the
11:26 40	perspective of the Commission. From the perspective of Crown,
11:26 41	it holds privilege and it wants to do and seeks, through my
11:26 42	submissions now, to do everything it can to protect that privilege
11:26 43	and we, with respect, oppose any publication that would be
11:26 44	inconsistent with the maintenance of the privilege.
11:26 45	
11:26 46	COMMISSIONER: Thank you, Mr Borsky. I might hear from
11:26 47	either Mr Gray or Mr Rozen. Probably Mr Gray has a greater

11:27 1 interest than Mr Rozen because tax is payable to the State, not to 11:27 2 the regulator. But each of them might want to say something. 11:27 3 I've got you both on the screen, now Mr Rozen and Mr Gray, you 11:27 4 can raffle who goes first. 11:27 5 11:27 6 MR GRAY: I will go first, Commissioner. We would like to 11:27 7 take that on notice. 11:27 8 11:27 9 COMMISSIONER: Is that an application of the seniority rule? 11:27 10 11:27 11 MR GRAY: No, but as you have just mentioned, it is the State to whom the tax is owing, although I understand the Commission 11:27 12 11:27 13 has a collection function, or may have a collection function. I am 11:27 14 going to need to take instructions on the whole suite of issues that 11:27 15 has been raised during Mr Kozminsky's examination of 11:27 16 Mr Mackay, and this is one aspect of the things I want to take instructions on and reflect on very carefully before I address you. 11:27 17 11:28 18 11:28 19 COMMISSIONER: Well, then there is the question of how do I proceed in the meantime? I could proceed in complete private 11:28 20 session, excluding everybody, and then hear argument or have 11:28 21 11:28 22 a discussion with you and I guess Mr Rozen as well, and resolve the issue one way or another, which will then be resolved along 11:28 23 11:28 24 the lines that it will all remain confidential, excluding 11:28 25 Government and Government agencies, or I can make it all public, or I can make it public just to the Government agencies 11:28 26 11:28 27 because we've got --- and the Government because we have the 11:28 28 technology at least to enable that to be done. 11:28 29 Rather than sort of have what might be a longish break, would 11:28 30 11:28 31 you, Mr Gray, be okay if I proceeded shutting everybody out 11:29 32 from the broadcast, and then we'll sort out the problem in due 11:29 33 course, which I hope won't be due course a long due course, but 11:29 34 in a relatively short period of time? That sounds like not a bad 11:29 35 holding position to adopt at this point? 11:29 36 11:29 37 MR GRAY: Commissioner, there is nothing I can say against 11:29 38 that course if you have in mind, as I anticipate you do, having 11:29 39 a closed session now traversing the advice, the advice that 11:29 40 Mr Borsky is guite sensitive about and I can understand why he 11:29 41 is. If the closed session is really just about traversing the advice, 11:29 42 then I don't think I'm in a position to insist the State be present for that. These issues, I might say, are fresh issues, at least to me, 11:29 43 11:29 44 and I just need time to reflect on then and to take instructions on 11:29 45 them. But I understand the force of what Mr Borsky said concerning the effect of section 32(2) of the Inquiries Act, and 11:30 46 11:30 47 how one might deal with an examination that will traverse the

11:30 1 11:30 2	contents of the advice. I'm not insisting the State be present for that.
11:30 3	
11:30 4	COMMISSIONER: What I might do, in any event, I will hear
11:30 5	Mr Rozen. I will have a break for 15 minutes, let everybody
11:30 6	think about it, come back and have a brief chat and work out how
11:30 7	we will proceed. It will likely be on the basis, likely, not saying
11:30 8	for sure, but likely be on the basis that I will just allow Crown in
11:30 9	on the questioning, and will look more closely and carefully at
11:30 10	what everybody's else position should be later on. I think maybe
11:30 11	a 15-minute reflection so everybody can take it in and work out
11:30 12	where we go.
11:30 13	
11:30 14	Do you want to add anything, Mr Rozen?
11:31 15	
11:31 16	MR ROZEN: No, Commissioner. I'm content with that course.
11:31 17	
11:31 18	COMMISSIONER: Mr Borsky, that will be okay by you?
11:31 19	
11:31 20	MR BORSKY: Yes, certainly. And I'm grateful to my learned
11:31 21	friend, Mr Gray, for the position he's adopted. Like him, I should
11:31 22	just make clear, this is a fresh issue for us too. We had, and I
11:31 23	make no complaint about it, but just to contextualise it for the
11:31 24	Commissioner, we had no notice that this issue was going to be
11:31 25	raised in Mr Mackay's examination and so we are dealing with it
11:31 26	on the run as well, which is part of why I take the position that I
11:31 27	do
11:31 28	
11:31 29	COMMISSIONER: That's right.
11:31 30	MD DODSKY. in mission to being most concernative in
11:31 31 11:31 32	MR BORSKY: in relation to being most conservative in maintaining our privilege claim.
11:31 32 11:31 33	maintaining our privilège chaini.
11:31 33	COMMISSIONER: And at one stage, maybe it is too soon to
11:31 34	think about it now, but you might think that for a variety of
11:31 35	reasons you might be better off waiving the privilege than not.
11:32 37	reasons you might be better on warving the privilege than not.
11:32 37	MR BORSKY: We're mindful of those considerations, and
11:32 30	I have no instructions to waive privilege in these advices for the
11:32 39	reason I just stated.
11:32 41	Touson Tjust Statedi
11:32 42	COMMISSIONER: I'm not suggesting, all I'm saying as another
11:32 42	thing to think about. That's all.
11:32 44	<i>o · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</i>
11:32 45	MR BORSKY: Absolutely, and as you know, Commissioner, we
11:32 46	have taken that decision in respect of some documents already.
11:32 47	This advice, or these advices, come to us as a surprise, so I'm in

11:32 1 11:32 2	no position to indicate one way or another our position in relation to these.
11:32 3	
11:32 4	COMMISSIONER: I should make the point that it hasn't been
11:32 5	discovered by Crown at all. To be clear, we will have a break
11:32 6	now and come back at 11.45.
11:32 7	
11:32 8	In the meantime, Mr Mackay, I would appreciate it if you don't
11:33 9	speak to anybody, other than a technician who might have to set
11:33 10	up the system or adjust the system or something like that.
11:33 11	up the system of adjust the system of something into that
11:33 12	I will adjourn now.
11:33 13	
11:33 14	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, just for the benefit of
11:33 15	Mr Gray, Mr Rozen and my master, the documents that I will
11:33 16	take Mr Mackay to, there will not be a lot of them, and I
11:33 17	anticipate that I will be able to do it reasonably promptly, less
11:33 18	than half an hour, I hope. So just in terms of everyone
11:33 19	considering their position over the next 15 minutes, I flag that for
11:33 20	everyone's benefit.
11:33 21	
11:33 22	COMMISSIONER: Okay. Thank you. We'll adjourn.
11:33 22	Commission (Like Okuje Thank you. Won aujourne
11:33 24	
	ADJOURNED [11.33AM]
11:33 25	ADJOURNED [11.33AM]
11:33 25 11:50 26	ADJOURNED [11.33AM]
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27	
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28	ADJOURNED [11.33AM] RESUMED [11.50AM]
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29	
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30	RESUMED [11.50AM]
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31	
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31 11:51 32	RESUMED [11.50AM] MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31 11:51 32 11:51 33	RESUMED [11.50AM] MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner. COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31 11:51 32 11:51 33 11:51 34	RESUMED [11.50AM] MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner. [11.50AM] COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31 11:51 32 11:51 33 11:51 34 11:51 35	RESUMED [11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem.
11:33 25 11:50 26 11:50 27 11:50 28 11:51 29 11:51 30 11:51 31 11:51 32 11:51 33 11:51 34 11:51 35 11:51 36	RESUMED [11.50AM] MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner. [11.50AM] COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 & 25 \\ 11:50 & 26 \\ 11:50 & 27 \\ 11:50 & 28 \\ 11:51 & 29 \\ 11:51 & 30 \\ 11:51 & 31 \\ 11:51 & 32 \\ 11:51 & 33 \\ 11:51 & 34 \\ 11:51 & 35 \\ 11:51 & 36 \\ 11:51 & 37 \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 & 25 \\ 11:50 & 26 \\ 11:50 & 27 \\ 11:50 & 28 \\ 11:51 & 29 \\ 11:51 & 30 \\ 11:51 & 31 \\ 11:51 & 32 \\ 11:51 & 33 \\ 11:51 & 34 \\ 11:51 & 35 \\ 11:51 & 36 \\ 11:51 & 37 \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ \ 25\\ 11:50 \ \ 26\\ 11:50 \ \ 27\\ 11:50 \ \ 28\\ 11:51 \ \ 29\\ 11:51 \ \ 30\\ 11:51 \ \ 31\\ 11:51 \ \ 32\\ 11:51 \ \ 34\\ 11:51 \ \ 35\\ 11:51 \ \ 36\\ 11:51 \ \ 37\\ 11:51 \ \ 38\\ 11:51 \ \ 39\end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ \ 25\\ 11:50 \ \ 26\\ 11:50 \ \ 27\\ 11:50 \ \ 28\\ 11:51 \ \ 30\\ 11:51 \ \ 30\\ 11:51 \ \ 31\\ 11:51 \ \ 32\\ 11:51 \ \ 33\\ 11:51 \ \ 34\\ 11:51 \ \ 35\\ 11:51 \ \ 36\\ 11:51 \ \ 37\\ 11:51 \ \ 38\\ 11:51 \ \ 39\\ 11:52 \ \ 40\end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ \ 25\\ 11:50 \ \ 26\\ 11:50 \ \ 27\\ 11:50 \ \ 28\\ 11:51 \ \ 29\\ 11:51 \ \ 30\\ 11:51 \ \ 31\\ 11:51 \ \ 32\\ 11:51 \ \ 33\\ 11:51 \ \ 34\\ 11:51 \ \ 35\\ 11:51 \ \ 36\\ 11:51 \ \ 37\\ 11:51 \ \ 38\\ 11:51 \ \ 39\\ 11:52 \ \ 40\\ 11:52 \ \ 41\\ \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?Have you had any further thoughts about how we should
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ \ 25 \\ 11:50 \ \ 26 \\ 11:50 \ \ 27 \\ 11:50 \ \ 28 \\ 11:51 \ \ 29 \\ 11:51 \ \ 30 \\ 11:51 \ \ 31 \\ 11:51 \ \ 32 \\ 11:51 \ \ 33 \\ 11:51 \ \ 34 \\ 11:51 \ \ 35 \\ 11:51 \ \ 36 \\ 11:51 \ \ 37 \\ 11:51 \ \ 38 \\ 11:51 \ \ 39 \\ 11:52 \ \ 40 \\ 11:52 \ \ 41 \\ 11:52 \ \ 42 \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?Have you had any further thoughts about how we should proceed? Mr Borsky?
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ \ 25 \\ 11:50 \ \ 26 \\ 11:50 \ \ 27 \\ 11:50 \ \ 28 \\ 11:51 \ \ 29 \\ 11:51 \ \ 30 \\ 11:51 \ \ 31 \\ 11:51 \ \ 32 \\ 11:51 \ \ 33 \\ 11:51 \ \ 34 \\ 11:51 \ \ 35 \\ 11:51 \ \ 36 \\ 11:51 \ \ 37 \\ 11:51 \ \ 38 \\ 11:51 \ \ 39 \\ 11:52 \ \ 40 \\ 11:52 \ \ 41 \\ 11:52 \ \ 42 \\ 11:52 \ \ 43 \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?Have you had any further thoughts about how we should
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?Have you had any further thoughts about how we should proceed? Mr Borsky?MR BORSKY: I've given it further thought and taken
$\begin{array}{c} 11:33 \ 25\\ 11:50 \ 26\\ 11:50 \ 27\\ 11:50 \ 28\\ 11:51 \ 29\\ 11:51 \ 30\\ 11:51 \ 30\\ 11:51 \ 31\\ 11:51 \ 32\\ 11:51 \ 33\\ 11:51 \ 34\\ 11:51 \ 35\\ 11:51 \ 36\\ 11:51 \ 36\\ 11:51 \ 37\\ 11:51 \ 38\\ 11:51 \ 39\\ 11:52 \ 40\\ 11:52 \ 41\\ 11:52 \ 43\\ 11:52 \ 44\\ 11:52 \ 45\\ \end{array}$	RESUMED[11.50AM]MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner.COMMISSIONER: We are waiting for Mr Mackay to come back on to the screen. Just checking, Mr Mackay, can you hear me and if you speak I'll see if I can hear you? No, there is a problem. We may have to disconnect and start again.Mr Borsky, can you be the errand person and see if somebody at Crown can reconnect?Have you had any further thoughts about how we should proceed? Mr Borsky?MR BORSKY: I've given it further thought and taken

11:52 1 11:52 2 11:52 3	mute. Can you hear me and can you speak and say something so make sure I can hear you, Mr Mackay?
11:52 4 11:52 5 11:52 6	A. Yes, I can hear you. I dropped off audio about five minutes before the break. I wasn't sure if that was by design or if I just dropped out.
11:52 7 11:52 8 11:53 9 11:53 10	COMMISSIONER: I think there is an issue with the connection, maybe the broadband speed at Crown. It happens from time to time. All you missed out was chatting amongst lawyers. I
11:53 11 11:53 12 11:53 13	wouldn't call it missing out on much.A. No, I wasn't concerned. I thought you might have muted
11:53 14 11:53 15 11:53 16	me for that fact, it was a lawyer conversation. COMMISSIONER: No, not at all. It was not my intention to
11:53 17 11:53 18 11:53 19	exclude you at all. I think it is just a system failure. MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, before we get started,
11:53 20 11:53 21 11:53 22 11:53 23	could I tender a few documents that I went to before the break, just so that they are tendered. The first is the spreadsheet, which is CRW.510 it's up on the screen, behind tab 13 of your bundle, Mr Commissioner.
11:53 24 11:53 25 11:53 26 11:53 27 11:54 28	COMMISSIONER: Yes, I have that. I will describe that as the spreadsheet prepared by Mr Mackay, although he only updated it. I understand that in February 2021. Exhibit 147.
11:54 29 11:54 30 11:54 31	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, 26 February I think was the date.
11:54 32 11:54 33 11:54 34	COMMISSIONER: 26 February, yes.
11:54 35 11:54 36 11:54 37 11:54 38 11:54 39	EXHIBIT #RC0147 - SPREADSHEET PREPARED BY MR MARK CAMERON MACKAY DATED 26 FEBRUARY 2021
11:54 40 11:54 41 11:54 42 11:54 43	MR KOZMINSKY: The second document, Mr Commissioner, is the request for information, which you signed, behind tab 17 of your bundle, CRW.0000.0002.0180. I tender that, if I may.
11:54 44 11:54 45 11:54 46 11:54 47	COMMISSIONER: It is a letter dated 10 March 2021 from the Commission to the Directors, Crown Melbourne. That will be Exhibit 148.

11:54 1	
11:54 2	EXHIBIT #RC0148 - LETTER FROM THE COMMISSION
11:54 3	TO THE DIRECTORS, CROWN MELBOURNE DATED 10
11:54 4	MARCH 2021
11:54 5	
11:54 6	MD KOZMINICKY. In following to the mitrage Laboration
11:54 7 11:54 8	MR KOZMINSKY: In fairness to the witness, I think his
11.34 8 11:54 9	evidence was he wasn't involved in the preparation of the response to that request, but in any event I will tender now the
11:54 9 11:54 10	response. It's CRW.0000.0003.0013. Mr Commissioner, behind
11:54 10 11:55 11	tab 18. That is a letter from Allens, the Solicitors Assisting.
11:55 12	There were two schedules.
11:55 12	There were two seneaties.
11:55 13	COMMISSIONER: All right. That will be Exhibit 149, letter
11:55 15	from Allens to the Solicitors Assisting the Commission dated 24
11:55 16	March 2021.
11:55 17	
18	
19	EXHIBIT #RC0149 - LETTER WITH ANNEXURES FROM
20	ALLENS TO THE SOLICITORS ASSISTING THE
21	COMMISSION DATED 24 MARCH 2021
22	
23	
11:55 24	MR KOZMINSKY: In respect to that tender
11:55 25	
11:55 26	COMMISSIONER: I should make it clear, it is with the
11:55 27	annexures.
11:55 28	
11:55 29	MR KOZMINSKY: And for the benefit of the transcript, the
11:55 30 11:55 31	relevant annexure is CRW.0000.0003.0015. As long as all the annexures to letter are part of the tender, that's fine.
11:55 31 11:56 32	Mr Commissioner, I think it is a matter for you now about how
11:56 32 11:56 33	we are going to proceed.
11:56 34	we are going to proceed.
11:56 35	COMMISSIONER: It is appropriate in the first instance, as I
11:56 36	discussed with Mr Borsky and the other counsel, that I hold these
11:56 37	hearings wholly in private. That is, only with you,
11:56 38	Mr Kozminsky or Counsel Assisting on the one side, Mr Mackay
11:56 39	and Mr Borsky and those instructing him and his juniors. So
11:56 40	I will confine it to them.
11:56 41	
11:56 42	I suppose any of your officers, any Crown officers, I don't mind
11:56 43	because it is your privilege and you can show the documents
11:56 44	internally to whomever you want. But I will exclude everybody
11:56 45	else for the time being, and we will sort out the extent to which
11:57 46	that ruling remains in place in the next day or so. I do have some
11:57 47	questions for Mr Mackay before we break. I regret to say that the

11:57 1 process of excluding everybody, other than those presently on the screen that I can see, is going to take about five or seven minutes, 11:57 2 11:57 3 so unfortunately this will take --- it will mean another break 11:57 4 which will make take us through to the luncheon adjournment. 11:57 5 11:57 6 If Mr Kozminsky keeps it as short as possible as he has promised 11:57 7 he would, that would help because I don't want much of this proceeding, not only Mr Mackay's evidence, but anybody's 11:57 8 11:57 9 evidence, I don't want it to be held in private. But because of the 11:57 10 privilege issue at the moment, I will. Before we break, 11:58 11 Mr Mackay, I want to ask you a couple of questions myself. 11:58 12 11:58 13 A. Yes, Commissioner. 11:58 14 11:58 15 COMMISSIONER: This is obviously a very important issue both 11:58 16 for Crown and for me. It is very important for me to get a full understanding, or as much of an understanding as I can, through 11:58 17 you and later, others, what happened in February, and it takes me 11:58 18 11:58 19 really to your conversations with Mr Walsh, Ms Fielding and Mr Herring. I want to deal with each of them because I assume 11:58 20 your conversations with each of those people was a separate 11:58 21 11:58 22 conversation. Tell me if I'm wrong or right about that. 11:58 23 A. That's correct. 11:58 24 11:58 25 11:58 26 COMMISSIONER: That's what I understood from what you 11:58 27 were saying earlier. Bearing in mind the importance of the issue, both now and obviously in February, I want you to tell me, as 11:59 28 best as you can recall it, your conversations, starting off with 11:59 29 Mr Walsh. He got in touch with you, maybe by telephone, maybe 11:59 30 11:59 31 by email and asked you to prepare what became the exhibited 11:59 32 spreadsheet; right? 11:59 33 11:59 34 A. Yes. If I may, Commissioner, I think some of the 11:59 35 confusion in my memory is that this bonus jackpot discussion has occurred, to my memory, previous to February in regards to the 11:59 36 technical requirements document that Crown and the VCGLR 11:59 37 11:59 38 have been working together on, which is a document that covers all of the IT systems and controls of approvals for the regulated 11:59 39 environment in a gaming business. It also includes the functions 11:59 40 of bonus jackpots and how they work in a system point of view. 12:00 41 There is that conversation in my head as well as ---12:00 42 12:00 43 12:00 44 COMMISSIONER: Can I just interrupt you, Mr Mackay. 12:00 45 12:00 46 A. Sure. 12:00 47

12:00 1 COMMISSIONER: You should assume that you will be asked questions about that aspect, but at the moment I'm really only --- I 12:00 2 12:00 3 assume Mr Walsh did not ask for the spreadsheet in order to discuss with you or deal with the technical issues you are 12:00 4 referring to? 12:00 5 12:00 6 12:00 7 A. As I said to the Commission earlier. I can't recall whether it 12:00 8 was linked to the Royal Commission request for documentation, 12:00 9 or whether it was for another purpose. The omission of 2020 and 12:00 10 2021 --- if it was for the Royal Commission, I would have 12:00 11 assumed we would include those years for the spreadsheet. So I really am struggling to recall any more than being asked for the 12:01 12 12:01 13 spreadsheet. And I was surprised at the February timing, but that 12:01 14 is what the metadata on the spreadsheet said, so 12:01 15 12:01 16 COMMISSIONER: It makes it quite clear when the document 12:01 17 came into existence. 12:01 18 12:01 19 A. Correct, and that's why I ----12:01 20 12:01 21 COMMISSIONER: And my question is not so much when you 12:01 22 prepared it because I know that, but rather, what did Walsh say to you? It wasn't just "Could you prepare a spreadsheet that sets out 12:01 23 this information for me as is recorded"; it must have been more 12:01 24 than that. no? 12:01 25 12:01 26 12:01 27 A. It must have been, and it would have been in regards to the tax implication of the bonus jackpot deductions that Crown 12:01 28 12:01 29 makes. I cannot recall the exact conversation, Commissioner, I'm 12:01 30 sorry. 12:01 31 12:01 32 COMMISSIONER: And the issue of the tax implications was not 12:02 33 a new issue to you? 12:02 34 12:02 35 A. No, it was not. 12:02 36 12:02 37 COMMISSIONER: No, because it had been considered from 12:02 38 time to time internally by Crown? 12:02 39 12:02 40 A. Yes, that's correct. 12:02 41 12:02 42 COMMISSIONER: And the last time it was considered was 12:02 43 some years ago? 12:02 44 12:02 45 A. The last time --- you mean by myself or by other parties at 12:02 46 Crown? 12:02 47

12:02	1	COMMISSIONER: Either by yourself or other parties to your
12:02		knowledge. I don't want you to tell me what you don't
12:02	3	
12:02	4	A. The last time I recall having the discussion, other than in
12:02	5	February when I was asked for that document, was in regards to
12:02		the technical requirement document that I spoke of. That is the
12:02		last time. But I've been aware of the bonus jackpot and gaming
12:02		tax calculations since I joined Crown in July 2017.
12:02	9	5
12:02		COMMISSIONER: Okay. But when Walsh asked you to
12:02		prepare the spreadsheet, did you ask him "Why do you want it?"
12:03		r · r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12:03		A. I do recall it being in regards to the tax implications of the
12:03		deductions for bonus jackpots.
12:03		J. I. I. J.
12:03		COMMISSIONER: Did you have a discussion about what those
12:03		implications were?
12:03		
12:03		A. Apart from the overall number of what the tax implication
12:03		would be, no, I don't believe we had a discussion.
12:03		
12:03		COMMISSIONER: It was a bad question on my account. I
12:03		meant at the time that he asked you to prepare or provide him
12:03		with information, not afterwards.
12:03		
12:03		A. No, I believe if I recall correctly I was asked to pull
12:03	27	together the tax implications on the bonus jackpot calculations.
12:03		
12:03	29	COMMISSIONER: You keep on referring to it as a bonus
12:03	30	jackpot but quite a bit of the data has nothing to do with the
12:03	31	jackpot. Why do you keep on referring to it as a jackpot?
12:03	32	
12:03	33	A. Sorry, Commissioner, that's how it is referred to at Crown
12:04	34	as.
12:04	35	
12:04	36	COMMISSIONER: So car parking and valley is a jackpot? Your
12:04	37	internal documents describe them as a jackpot? That is unlikely,
12:04	38	isn't it, Mr Mackay?
12:04	39	
12:04	40	A. No, Commissioner, that is how it is referred to and has
12:04	41	been referred to since I joined Crown in July 2017 in regards to
12:04	42	this particular aspect of the gaming tax calculation.
12:04	43	
12:04	44	COMMISSIONER: I see. For gaming tax purposes it is called
12:04	45	a jackpot?
12:04	46	
12:04	47	A. That is how it is referred to whenever it is spoken to me at
		-

12:04 1 12:04 2	Crown, Commissioner.
12:04 2	COMMISSIONER: I thought you said for gaming tax purposes it
12:04 4	is referred to as a jackpot. Does that mask what it really is?
12:04 5	
12:04 6	A. No, I think that is in reference to well, that's what it has
12:04 7	always been called. I can't explain it other than saying when
12:04 8	someone says to me "the bonus jackpot calculation for tax", I
12:05 9	know that is referring to the elements of the loyalty program that
12:05 10	are earned on gaming machines that are applied as a tax
12:05 11	deduction.
12:05 12	
12:05 13	COMMISSIONER: I see. After you prepared the spreadsheet,
12:05 14	you had another conversation or conversations with Walsh?
12:05 15	
12:05 16	A. I think if I recall correctly, I would have I'm trying to
12:05 17	recall, I would have given him the document and explained to
12:05 18 12:05 19	him what the calculations were. They are pretty self-explanatory.
12:05 19	COMMISSIONED. Did you discuss the implications for Crown
12:05 20	COMMISSIONER: Did you discuss the implications for Crown of your calculations?
12:05 21	of your calculations?
12:05 22	A. No, because that was already well known as an implication
12:05 23	if they weren't tax deductible.
12:05 25	
12:05 26	COMMISSIONER: All right.
12:05 27	8
12:05 28	What about your discussions with Mr Fielding. How did they
12:05 29	come about?
12:05 30	
12:05 31	A. I believe I was ensuring, and again I can't recall if that was
12:05 32	in February or not, Commissioner, but I have had discussions
12:06 33	with Michelle on the bonus jackpot calculations, and it was in
12:06 34	regards to from a compliance point of view, the calculation of
12:06 35	gaming tax.
12:06 36	
12:06 37	COMMISSIONER: Did you tell Ms Fielding that somebody at
12:06 38	Crown should inform the Government or should inform the
12:06 39	regulator that there was a potential underpayment of gaming tax
12:06 40	of some \$200 million or so?
12:06 41	A No I did not
12:06 42	A. No, I did not.
12:06 43 12:06 44	COMMISSIONED Why not?
12:06 44 12:06 45	COMMISSIONER: Why not?
12:06 43 12:06 46	A. Because my understanding was that the company's position
12:06 40	was they were deductible items, so it never occurred to me to
12.00 7/	was any were deductible items, so it never becarred to me to

12:06 1 12:06 2	raise it as a concern if the company's view was that they were tax deductible.
12:06 3	
12:06 4	COMMISSIONER: You were asked the question to show the
12:06 5	impact of the claimed deductions just in case the company's
12:07 6	position was wrong.
12:07 7	A Correct
12:07 8	A. Correct.
12:07 9	
12:07 10	COMMISSIONER: All right. The discussions with Ms Fielding
12:07 11	were after you prepared the spreadsheet?
12:07 12	A If I mapped a hart on I and I maples and the sould
12:07 13	A. If I recall correctly, but, as I said, I really can't recall whether it was before or often or during on in the process of
12:07 14	whether it was before or after or during or in the process of
12:07 15	pulling together that information, Commissioner.
12:07 16 12:07 17	COMMISSIONED. It's a name conjugation of discussion
	COMMISSIONER: It's a very serious conversation, a discussion about the potential liability of a couple of hundred millions of
12:07 18 12:07 19	
	dollars of your company. I don't appreciate how it can slip your
12:07 20	mind so easily. It is not an ancient conversation. It is
12:07 21 12:07 22	a conversation that happened in recent times.
	A Lundowstand Commissioner As Losid Loon't recall
12:07 23 12:07 24	A. I understand, Commissioner. As I said, I can't recall
12:07 24	whether it was in February or earlier that I had discussed this with Michalla Fielding . Unow I had and clearly gave that document
12:07 23	Michelle Fielding. I know I had and clearly gave that document
12:08 20	to Mr Walsh in February and had a discussion about it, but
12:08 27	whether the discussion with Ms Fielding and Mr Herring was
	earlier to that, I'm sorry, I cannot recall the date or timing of that
12:08 29	conversation.
12:08 30 12:08 31	COMMISSIONED. Is there any incident that accumed that
12:08 31	COMMISSIONER: Is there any incident that occurred that
12:08 32	would have been the trigger for a conversation with either Ms Fielding or Mr Herring before you prepared the spreadsheet?
12:08 33	
12:08 34	Anything?
12:08 35	A It was in review of the technical requirements decument
12:08 30	A. It was in review of the technical requirements document with the VCGLR that that conversation came up.
12:08 37	while we old that that conversation came up.
12:08 38	COMMISSIONER: Can you tell me as best you can precisely
12:08 39	what was said? You've given me the topic. Tell me as best you
12:08 40 12:08 41	can what was actually said?
12:08 41	can what was actually salu:
12:08 42	A. It was a conversation around the inclusion of the bonus
12:08 43 12:09 44	jackpot system the mechanisms for which, going to the
12:09 44	technical requirements documents that impact the bonus jackpots
12:09 46	and, therefore, they would be included in the TRD from
12:09 40	a regulatory ongoing point of view. They were never included in
12.07 47	a regulatory ongoing point or view. They were never included in

12:09	1	the TRD prior to the technical requirements document had not
12:09	2	been updated for some years, so I understand the VCGLR were
12:09	3	looking to have a very comprehensive technical requirements
12:09	4	document which would include these elements and the discussion
12:09	5	was around the tax calculation and how they are managed in the
12:09	6	system.
12:09	7	
12:09	8	COMMISSIONER: Who raised the discussion, you or one of the
12:09	9	other two?
12:09	10	
12:09	11	A. I'd suggest it was raised by either Peter and Michelle as
12:09	12	they were working directly on the technical requirements
12:09	13	document with the VCGLR.
12:10	14	
12:10	15	COMMISSIONER: And you can't recall what was said?
12:10	16	
12:10	17	A. Not specifically, Commissioner, no.
12:10		
12:10		COMMISSIONER: What about generally?
12:10	-	
12:10		A. I think I've that's kind of what I explained. It was in
12:10		regards to how the system is controlled and/or approved and what
12:10		elements of the system need to be in the technical requirements
12:10		documents for that element of what is termed bonus jackpots.
12:10		
12:10		COMMISSIONER: Okay. We'll have a break and lock out
12:10		everybody.
12:10		
12:10	-	MR KOZMINSKY: Before we have a break, can I ask a question
12:10		following up that exchange.
12:10		
12:10		COMMISSIONER: Sure.
12:10		
12:10		MR KOZMINSKY: I think, Mr Mackay, I think you told the
12:10		Commissioner you referred to the items as bonus jackpots
12:10		internally. I want to read you your evidence from this morning. I
12:10		said this:
12:10		
12:10		Internally Crown describes the promotions we have just
12:10		discussed as part of the gaming machine program; "yes"
12:10		or "no"?
12:10		4 17
12:10		Answer: Yes.
12:10		
12:10		Question: It does not describe them as bonus jackpots
12:11		internally; correct?
12:11	47	

12:11 1 12:11 2	Answer: Correct.
12:11 2	The evidence you gave me this morning and the evidence you just
12:11 4	gave the Commissioner now both cannot be correct, can they?
12:11 5	
12:11 6	A. The evidence I gave to the Commissioner was in terms of
12:11 7	the gaming tax calculation and the inclusion of the items as bonus
12:11 8	jackpots. They are referred to in the company, or Crown, as part
12:11 9	of the gaming machines program as part of loyalty programs, and
12:11 10	so they are one and the same, but with different meanings for
12:11 11	different calculations or different areas of the business.
12:11 12 12:11 13	MR KOZMINSKY: I just want to be clear about this. They are
12:11 13	not referred to as bonus jackpots internally except for the
12:11 15	purposes of calculating gross gaming revenue; correct?
12:11 16	
12:11 17	A. That is correct to my understanding.
12:11 18	
12:11 19	Q. Yes. And that is because Crown thinks if we put the word
12:11 20	"jackpot" into the name, we can try to argue that it is
12:12 21	a deduction?
12:12 22	
12:12 23 12:12 24	A. I don't believe that's the view of the business, but my understanding is that it's been a calculation since including
12:12 24	Welcome Back and other things, since the casino opened in 1995.
12:12 25	But I don't believe Crown's view is that if they put the word
12:12 27	"jackpot" in there, you can make it a deduction.
12:12 28	5 1 / 5
12:12 29	Q. Did you say that is how Crown has been describing the
12:12 30	matter for gross gaming revenue regulation since 1995? Is that
12:12 31	your evidence?
12:12 32	
12:12 33	A. No, sorry. From my understanding, ever since those items
12:12 34 12:12 35	have been included in the deduction for gaming tax, that is how they have been referred to and that may have been back from
12:12 35 12:12 36	the start, I don't know.
12:12 30	the start, I don't know.
12:12 38	MR KOZMINSKY: I think someone has come onscreen,
12:12 39	Mr Commissioner. Yes.
12:12 40	
12:12 41	So once Crown started deducting them, they changed the name to
12:13 42	include the word "jackpot" but prior to that time, it did not
12:13 43	include the word "jackpot"?
12:13 44	A I don't know Ma Kompinsky, I menski kompinsky dost
12:13 45	A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky, I wasn't here when that was
12:13 46 12:13 47	occurring.
12.13 4/	

12:13 1	MR KOZMINSKY: Okay, we'll take a break and go to the
12:13 2	advices and see what they reveal, Mr Commissioner.
12:13 3	
12:13 4	COMMISSIONER: Mr Rozen, did you want to say something
12:13 5	before we close down?
12:13 6	
12:13 7	MR ROZEN: Yes, a simple logical question, Mr Commissioner.
12:13 8	How will we know when we are permitted back on?
12:13 9 12:13 10	COMMISSIONED. We will make sure average du acto an amail
12:13 10	COMMISSIONER: We will make sure everybody gets an email
12:13 11	or a text message.
12:13 12	MR ROZEN: Grateful. Thank you.
12:13 13 14	WIR ROZEN. Ofateful. Thank you.
12:13 14	COMMISSIONER: We'll communicate with you one way or
12:13 15	another. I will leave it to somebody else to work out how.
12:13 10	another. I will leave it to somebody else to work out now.
12:13 17	MR ROZEN: One further question, if I could, do we leave the
12:13 10	hearing room or will we be excluded by the operator or both?
12:13 20	
12:13 20	COMMISSIONER: I have to take instructions on that.
12:14 22	
12:14 23	MR ROZEN: Right.
12:14 24	Ũ
12:14 25	COMMISSIONER: I'm told you get put in a waiting room but
12:14 26	because it is now 12.15, I would think that we'll have the private
12:14 27	session and then break for lunch, so if everybody is back at 1.45?
12:14 28	We will let you know if 1.45 is ambitious, otherwise, why don't
12:14 29	you just leave and come back to the waiting room, or I'm not sure
12:14 30	where you come back to, at 1.45.
12:14 31	
12:14 32	MR ROZEN: Very grateful.
12:14 33	
12:14 34	COMMISSIONER: Does that make sense?
12:14 35	
12:14 36	MR ROZEN: It does, indeed, thank you.
12:14 37	COMMERCIONED, All right, We will have have the sector in
12:14 38	COMMISSIONER: All right. We will break until the system is
12:14 39 12:14 40	set to go. Thank you.
12:14 40	
12:14 41 12:14 42	ADJOURNED [12.14PM]
12:14 42	
12:23 43	
12:23 44	RESUMED [12.23PM]
12:23 45	
12:23 40	
1-1-2-11	

12:23 1	HEARING IN CAMERA
12:23 2	
12:23 3	
12:23 4	COMMISSIONER: For the record, I have made non-publication
12:23 5	orders. They will be put on the website but the order is actually
12:23 6	made, so you are fully protected for the time being, Mr Borsky.
12:23 7	
12:23 8	MR BORSKY: Thank you, Commissioner. May we confirm that
12:23 9	the 35 participants in the Zoom hearing are confined exclusively
12:23 10	to the Commission, its Counsel, Solicitors and staff, and Crown
12:23 10	and Crown's representatives?
12:23 11	and crown's representatives.
12:23 12	COMMISSIONER: Correct, yes. Everybody else has been
12:23 13	excluded. Mr Kozminsky?
12:24 14	excluded. Wi Kozinnisky:
12:24 15	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you, Commissioner.
12:24 10	WIK KOZMINSKI. Thank you, Commissioner.
12:24 17	Mr Mashay I noticed that were you reading compthing during the
12:24 18	Mr Mackay, I noticed that were you reading something during the break. What were you reading?
12:24 19	bleak. What were you reading?
12:24 20	A My statement
	A. My statement.
12:24 22	
12:24 23 12:24 24	Q. Thank you.
	Mr. Operator, places as to MEM 5001 0002 1774 Mr. Meekey
12:24 25	Mr Operator, please go to MEM.5001.0003.1774. Mr Mackay,
12:24 26	that is an email in which Josh Preston do you know who
12:24 27	Mr Preston is and the role he used to hold at Crown?
12:24 28	
12:24 29 12:24 30	A. Yes, do.
	O To Clea Word Do you know who hair?
12:24 31 12:25 32	Q. To Glen Ward. Do you know who he is?
	A No I don't I can tall ha's from MinterEllison
12:25 33	A. No, I don't. I can tell he's from MinterEllison.
12:25 34	O Hole a portner at MinterEllison On 17 October Mr. Preston
12:25 35	Q. He's a partner at MinterEllison. On 17 October Mr Preston sent an email to Mr Ward asking for advice about the issues
12:25 36 12:25 37	e
	we've been discussing. If you drop down to the fourth and fifth
12:25 38	bullet points there, "in 2012 a concept"; do you see that?
12:25 39	A 37
12:25 40	A. Yes.
12:25 41	
12:25 42	Q. Read those two dot points, the fourth and fifth ones, to
12:25 43	yourself. You see that?
12:25 44	A Vec
12:25 45	A. Yes.
12:25 46	
12:25 47	Q. Are the matters set out there something that you've known?

12.26 1	
12:26 1	
12:26 2	A. Yes, I've known that these were bonus jackpot inclusions in
12:26 3	the thing, and I also have known that the VCGLR was not made
12:26 4	aware of specifically of that change, I don't believe.
12:26 5	
12:26 6	Q. Yes. And you are aware it was deemed a bonus jackpot by
12:26 7	Crown, not by anyone else? Do you see that in the fourth bullet
12:26 8	point?
12:26 9	
12:26 10	A. Yes, I do, yes.
12:26 11	
12:26 12	Q. You are aware, and we'll come to it in a moment if you are
12:26 13	not, that what was considered by VCGLR in respect of the
12:26 14	Welcome Back bonus had nothing to do whether it was deducted
12:26 15	for the purposes of calculating of gaming tax. Correct?
12:26 16	
12:26 17	A. Sorry, can you repeat that, you broke up a little bit.
12:26 18	
12:26 19	Q. Of course. You are aware that what was considered by the
12:26 20	VCGLR, this is the fifth bullet point, the Welcome Back bonus,
12:26 21	when it was considered by the VCGLR, that was not
12:26 22	a consideration relating to deductibility of those expenses; are
12:27 23	you aware of that?
12:27 24	
12:27 25	A. I wasn't aware of that, no.
12:27 26	
12:27 20	Q. Okay.
12:27 27	Q. Okuy.
12:27 20	Mr Commissioner, can I just tender that document confidentially
12:27 29	for the time being?
12:27 30	for the time being.
12:27 31	COMMISSIONER: I will describe it as a confidential
12:27 32	memorandum from MinterEllison to Joshua Preston, 19
12:27 33	memorandum nom winterEmson to Joshua Preston, 19
12:27 34	MR KOZMINSKY: It is a document from Mr Preston to
12:27 35	Mr Ward. It is a request for advice.
12:27 30	זיוו אי מוע. וו וא מ ובקעבאו וטו מעיונד.
12:27 37	COMMISSIONED. No I've got sorry I've got the wrong
	COMMISSIONER: No, I've got sorry, I've got the wrong document.
12:27 39 12:27 40	document.
	MD KOZMINCKW, Tel 2 - famme
12:27 41	MR KOZMINSKY: Tab 2 of your
12:27 42	COMMERCIONED. Commencioned that the many set is to it with
12:27 43	COMMISSIONER: Sorry about that. I've now got it. I will still
12:27 44	describe it as a confidential email from Joshua Preston to Glen
12:28 45	Ward, 17 October 2018, Exhibit 150.
12:28 46	
12:28 47	

12:28	1	EXHIBIT #RCPH0150 - EMAIL FROM MR JOSHUA
12:28	2	PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 17 OCTOBER
12:28		2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
12:28	4	
12:28	5	
12:28	6	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you.
12:28	7	
12:28	8	Mr Mackay, I'm right, aren't I, the advice was sought after the
12:28	9	VCGLR started asking some questions about this issue?
12:28	10	
12:28	11	A. I'm not 100 per cent sure on that, Mr Kozminsky. I can't
12:28	12	recall being in a conversation that said that "We're getting legal
12:28	13	advice because VCGLR are asking questions."
12:28	14	
12:28	15	Q. Okay. I will ask you a different question. Was the VCGLR
12:28	16	asking questions about the bonus jackpot deductions prior,
12:28		a couple of months before in June 2018, was the VCGLR
12:29	18	asking those questions?
12:29		
12:29	-	A. I can't recall the date. I can recall some correspondence
12:29		between Jason Cremona maybe, and Crown in regards to bonus
12:29		jackpots. I couldn't confirm the date for you, Mr Kozminsky.
12:29		
12:29		Q. That's right. And that's what prompted getting the advice.
12:29		So the regulator
12:29		
12:29		A. You could assume so, yes.
12:29		
12:29		Q. I'm asking you not to assume, I'm asking if that is the case.
12:29		You are head of EGM, it is an EGM promotion, regarding to
12:29		EGM deductibility, and you are on the email correspondence
12:29		with the VCGLR.
12:29		
12:29		A. I can remember the correspondence with Jason Cremona
12:29		from the VCGLR on the bonus jackpots, and I think Peter
12:29		Herring was the main responding to that. Legal advice may have
12:29		been sought following that, yes.
12:29		
12:29		Q. Yes, it was sought following that, and it was sought
12:30		because the regulator was digging around?
12:30		
12:30		A. Yes.
12:30		
12:30		Q. I will tender, we don't have to go to that email
12:30		correspondence, behind tab 1 for the Commissioner, it
12:30		MEM.5001.0003.0842.
12:30	47	

12:30 1 Mr Mackay, that is just the email we are discussing, I'm not going 12:30 2 to go to it, I'm just going to tender it. 12:30 3 12:30 4 COMMISSIONER: I will mark the email chain ending in the 12:30 5 email from Peter Herring to Michelle Fielding, 6 June 2018, as Exhibit 151 12:30 6 12:30 7 8 9 **EXHIBIT #RCPH0151 - EMAIL CHAIN ENDING IN** 10 EMAIL FROM MR PETER HERRING TO MS MICHELLE FIELDING 6 JUNE 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL) 11 12 13 12:30 14 MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you. 12:30 15 12:30 16 COMMISSIONER: If you give me a second, Mr Borsky wants to 12:30 17 say something. 12:30 18 12:30 19 MR BORSKY: Yes, I couldn't hear clearly my friend's recitation of the doc ID, so we are not able --- these are documents 12:30 20 12:30 21 produced by Minters, I don't have them. Can I ask you to repeat 12:31 22 that document ID so we can follow along at least? 12:31 23 12:31 24 MR KOZMINSKY: Of course, Mr Borsky. 12:31 25 MEM.5001.0003.0842. 12:31 26 12:31 27 MR BORSKY: Thanks. 12:31 28 12:31 29 MR KOZMINSKY: After the email that is on the screen was 12:31 30 sent, what happened, Mr Mackay, was that Mr Preston then sent 12:31 31 Mr Ward a number of emails to allow him to consider the issue 12:31 32 and provide advice. The first is MEM.5001.0003.0850. 12:31 33 12:31 34 Mr Commissioner, behind tab 3 of your bundle. 12:31 35 12:31 36 Now, just pausing for a moment, you knew, Mr Mackay --- you don't need to read the email. I won't take you to the text of it, at 12:32 37 12:32 38 least at the moment. You knew, Mr Mackay, didn't you, that we 12:32 39 discussed the VCGLR is digging around, so Crown goes off to seek legal advice. Are you across the detail of what information 12:32 40 12:32 41 Mr Preston is providing to MinterEllison in order to obtain the 12:32 42 advice or not? 12:32 43 12:32 44 A. Sorry, you will have to be a bit clearer, Mr Kozminsky. So 12:32 45 in regards to the information that Joshua Preston has sent --- on this document or in general? 12:32 46 12:32 47

12:32 1 12:32 2 12:32 3 12:32 4 12:32 5 12:33 6 12:33 7	Q. We've discussed the VCGLR's digging around. Crown goes and get some advice. You know about that. You've told me that. Now I'm asking you, when Crown goes off to get the advice, are you across the detail of what information Crown is providing MinterEllison to allow them to provide the advice?
12:33 7 12:33 8 12:33 9	A. Oh, I definitely had seen some of the information that was being forwarded on.
12:33 10 12:33 11 12:33 12	Q. Yes. And that is because a person involved in this process was Peter Herring?
12:33 12 12:33 13 12:33 14	A. That's correct.
12:33 15 12:33 16	Q. And Peter Herring works under you?
12:33 17 12:33 18 12:33 19	A. No, Peter Herring reports to Xavier Walsh.Q. Is he at the same level as you, is he?
12:33 19 12:33 20 12:33 21	A. Yes, he is.
12:33 22 12:33 23	Q. My apologies.
12:33 24 12:33 25	Mr Commissioner, I will tender that email and its attachment, if I
12:33 26 12:33 27 12:33 28	may. COMMISSIONER: Email from Joshua Preston to Glen Ward, 18
12:33 29 12:33 30	October 2018 with attachment, Exhibit 152.
12:33 31 12:33 32	EXHIBIT #RC0152 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT
12:33 33 12:33 34 12:33 35	FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 18 OCTOBER 2018
12:33 36 12:33 37	MR KOZMINSKY: I will not bring up the attachment each time
12:33 38 12:33 39 12:33 40	because some of the documents have several attachments and (inaudible). Unless I am going to take the witness to a specific part of the attachment, Mr Commissioner, I'm not proposing to
12:33 40 12:34 41 12:34 42	bring it up.
12:34 43 12:34 44 12:34 45	Then, later that day, Mr Preston sent more material to Mr Ward behind tab 4 of your bundle, Mr Commissioner. It's MEM.5001.0003.0830.
12:34 46 12:34 47	Mr Mackay, I don't need you to read out the email, but I do need

12:34 1 12:34 2 12:34 3	you to go to one of the attachments to help me understand it. It is the attachment MEM.5001.0003.0833. This is an attachment to the email we just saw, Mr Mackay.
12:34 4 12:34 5 12:34 6 12:34 7	Can you see in the top right-hand side corner if the operator goes up, it says "Form currently receive". Someone has written that by hand?
12:34 8 12:34 9 12:34 10	A. I do.
12:35 11 12:35 12	Q. Do you know whose handwriting that is?
12:35 13 12:35 14	A. No, I don't, sorry.
12:35 15 12:35 16 12:35 17 12:35 18	Q. I understand that to mean, tell me if I'm right or wrong, that this is the form currently provided well, provided as at October 2018, to the VCGLR in terms of Crown's calculation of gross gaming revenue; is that right?
12:35 19 12:35 20 12:35 21	A. That's my understanding, yes.
12:35 22 12:35 23 12:35 24 12:35 25 12:35 26 12:35 27	Q. Just if you take a moment, the operator can scroll up and down if you ask him or her to, I don't know who it is, I want you to have a look at the document and tell me if that is still the current form in which that information is provided to the VCGLR.
12:35 27 12:35 28 12:35 29	A. I believe so.
12:35 30 12:35 31 12:35 32 12:36 33	Q. If I was working at the VCGLR and I received this document, it would be impossible for me to know that Crown had deducted car parking?
12:36 34 12:36 35	A. Yes.
12:36 36 12:36 37 12:36 38	Q. Is that right?
12:36 39 12:36 40 12:36 41	A. On that form, yes.Q. It would be impossible for me to know that Crown had deducted valet parking; correct?
12:36 42 12:36 43	A. Yes, correct.
12:36 44 12:36 45 12:36 46 12:36 47	Q. And it would be impossible for me to know that Crown had deducted complimentary hotel stays?

12:36 1	A. Correct.
12:36 2	
12:36 3	Q. It would really be sorry and it would really be very
12:36 4	difficult without Crown making a full and proper disclosure for
12:36 5	the VCGLR to understand what was being deducted; you agree
12:36 6 12:36 7	with me?
12:36 7	A. I would agree with you and I don't know the inner workings
12:36 8	of the VCGLR and their knowledge of the deductions, but from
12:36 10	that form it would be difficult to ascertain what the deductions
12:36 10	were, yes.
12:36 12	
12:36 13	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, I will tender the email
12:36 14	and all the attachments even though I haven't been to all the
12:36 15	attachments, if I may?
12:37 16	•
12:37 17	COMMISSIONER: That will be Exhibit 153, email from Joshua
12:37 18	Preston to Glen Ward 18 October 2018 with the attachment.
12:37 19	
20	
21	EXHIBIT #RCPH0153 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENTS
22	FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD
23	DATED 18 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
24 25	
12:37 26	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you.
12:37 20	WIR KOZIVIINSKIT. Thank you.
12:37 27	COMMISSIONER: Mr Borsky?
12:37 20	Commissionality in Boloky.
12:37 30	MR BORSKY: And these, if I may enquire, are all being
12:37 31	tendered as confidential exhibits at this stage?
12:37 32	, and the second s
12:37 33	COMMISSIONER: Yes, they are.
12:37 34	
12:37 35	MR BORSKY: Thank you.
12:37 36	
12:37 37	MR KOZMINSKY: My apologies.
12:37 38	COMMECIONED. Laboration of the section of the laboration of the section of the se
12:37 39 12:37 40	COMMISSIONER: I should preface each one, I think, by
12:37 40	describing it as "confidential" as I did the first one. Thank you, Mr Borsky, I will fix that up.
12:37 41	wii Bolsky, i wiii fix ulat up.
12:37 42	MR KOZMINSKY: The fault is mine. I apologise. I ought to
12:37 44	have made that clear.
12:37 45	
12:37 46	The next document, Mr Operator, if you bring up
12:37 47	MEM.5001.0003.1732.

12:37	1	
12:37		Mr Mackay, this is an email from Mr Preston to Mr Ward the
12:37		following day, 19 October; you see that?
12:38		ionowing day, 19 october, you see that.
12:38		A. Yes, I do.
12:38		A. 105,100.
12:38		Q. I just want to take you to one document and it has to do
12:38		with the Welcome Back promotion which we discussed earlier
12:38		on. You remember?
		on. Tou temember?
12:38 12:38		A Vec we de
		A. Yes, we do.
12:38		O The energy of the VCCI D area are service and didate
12:38		Q. The approval of the VCGLR was very narrow and didn't
12:38		have to deal with deductibility; do you remember that?
12:38		4 T 1
12:38		A. I do.
12:38		
12:38		Q. I apologise for turning away like this. I apologise, it is
12:38		rude.
12:38	-	
12:38		Operator, it is MEM.5001.0003.1749.
12:38		
12:38		Mr Commissioner, that is in the same tab, behind the last blue
12:38		sheet.
12:38	25	
12:38	26	Do you see there, Mr Mackay, that is a letter from the VCGR,
12:39	27	which is the predecessor to the VCGLR?
12:39	28	
12:39	29	A. Yes, I do.
12:39	30	
12:39	31	Q. It is addressed to the EGM of Gaming Marketing &
12:39	32	Strategy; do you see that?
12:39	33	
12:39	34	A. Yes, I do.
12:39	35	
12:39	36	Q. The letter refers to Crown's request to seek approval for
12:39	37	a change to the Welcome Back jackpot configuration; you see
12:39	38	that?
12:39	39	
12:39	40	A. Yes, I do.
12:39	41	
12:39		Q. Effectively, the approval sought is the manner in which the
12:39		electronic gaming machine operates to provide the loyalty bonus,
12:39		that is the Welcome Back jackpot bonus, changing the
12:39		configuration of the equipment itself; correct?
12:39		С 1 г 1 г,,
12:39		A. Correct.

12:39 1	
12:39 2	Q. If you look at the last paragraph:
12:39 3	
12:39 4	You should be aware that any approval of equipment
12:39 5	under section 26 or section 64 is, as section 62 states, 'for
12:40 6	the purpose of determining whether the equipment is
12:40 0 12:40 7	suitable to be approved for use in a casino'. Accordingly,
12:40 7	such approval cannot be taken to extend beyond that
12:40 0	stated purpose.
12:40)	statea parpose.
12:40 10	Do you see that?
12:40 11	Do you see that:
12:40 12	A. Yes, I do.
12:40 13	A. 105,100.
12:40 14	Q. You agree with me it is plain as a pikestaff that this is not
12:40 15	approval by the regulator to deduct the Welcome Back jackpot?
12:40 10	approval by the regulator to deduct the welcome back jackpot:
12:40 17	A. Yes, I agree, that is an approval for the running of the
12:40 18	Welcome Back bonus jackpot, yes.
12:40 19	welcome back bonus jackpot, yes.
12:40 20	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, I will tender the email
12:40 21	and all the attachments as confidential exhibits.
12:40 22	and an the attachments as confidential exhibits.
12:40 23	COMMISSIONER: That is the email from Joshua Preston to
12:40 24	
12:40 23	Glen Ward, 19 October 2018, confidential, Exhibit 154.
27	EXHIBIT #RCPH0154 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENTS
28 20	
29 30	FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD
	DATED 19 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
31	
32	MD KOZMINSKY. Mr Operator the next decompart if I may is
12:40 33	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Operator, the next document, if I may, is
12:40 34	MEM.5001.0003.1264.
12:40 35	De seen oor that area il Ma Maalaare
12:41 36	Do you see that email, Mr Mackay?
12:41 37	A \$7
12:41 38	A. Yes.
12:41 39	MD KOZMINSKY. Just as there is a complete record
12:41 40	MR KOZMINSKY: Just so there is a complete record,
12:41 41	Mr Commissioner, I will tender that. I won't take the witness to
12:41 42	it. I think it needs to be in for the record.
12:41 43	COMMISSIONED. That is an amail shair. An amail shair
12:41 44	COMMISSIONER: That is an email chain. An email chain anding with an amail from Michalla Fielding to Clan Ward, 24
12:41 45	ending with an email from Michelle Fielding to Glen Ward, 24
12:41 46	October 2018, Exhibit 155 confidential, with the attachment I
12:41 47	should say. Sorry, Exhibit 155.

12:41 1	
12.41 1	
3	EXHIBIT #RCPH0155 - EMAIL CHAIN WITH
4	ATTACHMENTS ENDING WITH AN EMAIL FROM MS
5	MICHELLE FIELDING TO MR GLEN WARD, 24
6	OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
12:41 7	
12:41 8	
12:41 9	MR KOZMINSKY: What then happened after that, all that
12:41 10	information was provided to Mr Ward, was on 25 October,
12:42 11	Mr Mackay, he provided his advice. I will show you the email
12:42 12	and the advice, MEM.5000.0002.9492. You can take a moment
12:42 13	to read it. It is quite short.
12:42 14	A 37
12:42 15 12:42 16	A. Yes.
12:42 16	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, it's behind tab 7 for you.
12:42 17	The next if the operator can bring up the attachment ending
12:42 10	with 9493. I am going to take you to a few parts of this advice.
12:42 17	If you can start with paragraph 5:
12:42 21	n you can start with paragraph 5.
12:42 22	In or around 2012, Crown Melbourne instituted changes
12:42 23	to the way it implemented and classified its Gaming
12:42 24	Machine Food Program, with the effect that Gaming
12:43 25	Machine Food Program costs (including specified food,
12:43 26	hotel and car parking benefits) were, from that point on,
12:43 27	classified as a Bonus Jackpot and a deduction for the
12:43 28	purposes of the Gross Gaming revenue calculation.
12:43 29	
12:43 30	You see that?
12:43 31	
12:43 32	A. Yes, I do.
12:43 33 12:43 34	Q. They are the discussions we discussed in one of the
12:43 35	columns, I think it was column A, with complimentary carpark,
12:43 36	valet, comp hotels, those things; correct?
12:43 37	valet, comp noters, alose anings, confect.
12:43 38	A. Correct.
12:43 39	
12:43 40	Q. Thank you. And then if you can skip over to paragraph 22,
12:43 41	it says:
12:43 42	
12:43 43	Documents issued at the time of the introduction of these
12:43 44	changes to the Gaming Machine Food Program speak of,
12:43 45	among other things, the benefit to the bottom line of
12:43 46	including these as Bonus Jackpots, and the likelihood of
12:43 47	the VCGLR detecting this change in treatment.

12:43 1	
12:43 1	I think you would agree that was the case?
12:44 2	I tillik you would agree that was the case?
12:44 3	A. Yes, that's correct.
12:44 4	A. Tes, that's confect.
	O I want to take you to non-analy 26 away the name
12:44 6	Q. I want to take you to paragraph 26 over the page:
12:44 7	
12:44 8	On a strict interpretation of Gross Gaming Revenue, to
12:44 9	institute a deductible, the amounts must be 'won' by the
12:44 10	punter or otherwise paid out as winnings. On its terms,
12:44 11	this definition would not seem to capture credits earned
12:44 12	simply by repeat play, which is what the Gaming Machine
12:44 13	Food Program involves.
12:44 14	
12:44 15	I want to pause there for a moment. Without (audio distorted)
12:44 16	reading it, Mr Mackay, you would agree with me that that is
12:44 17	something, possible construction of this issue, that Crown has
12:44 18	been aware of internally since at least late 2018?
12:44 19	
12:44 20	A. Yes, I agree.
12:44 21	
12:44 22	Q. The next paragraph says:
12:44 23	
12:44 24	The concept of loyalty credits accruing based on level of
12:44 25	play does not lodge likely fit within the concept of
12:44 26	a jackpot, either as that term is commonly understood, or
12:45 27	as it is defined in the CCA
12:45 28	v
12:45 29	You see that?
12:45 30	
12:45 31	A. You break out at the end but I can see the document and
12:45 32	paragraph 27.
12:45 33	
12:45 34	Q. Yes. You agree with the content and understood that to be
12:45 35	the case since late 2018?
12:45 36	
12:45 37	A. Yes, it doesn't fit into the concept of a game-driven jackpot,
12:45 38	correct.
12:45 39	
12:45 40	Q. Or what "jackpot" commonly means?
12:45 41	Q. of the Juckport commonly means.
12:45 42	A. Correct, yes.
12:45 43	
12:45 44	Q. It's not just you who knew about these things, is it,
12:45 45	Mr Mackay; it is also the directors of Crown?
12:45 46	The fractory, it is used the uncertors of Crown:
12:45 40	A. If they are made aware of that documentation, then yes,
12.73 4/	A. If they are made aware of that documentation, then yes,

12:45 1	they would be aware of that.
12:45 2	
12:45 3	Q. I'm asking you if, to your knowledge, the directors of
12:45 4	Crown were aware the company
12:45 5	A Commute an annual is used I am annual that there are annual of
12:45 6 12:46 7	A. Sorry, the answer is, yes, I am aware that they are aware of that document. Yes.
12:46 7	that document. Tes.
12:46 9	Q. And they have been aware of that document since late
12:46 10	2018?
12:46 11	2010.
12:46 12	A. Yes, I believe so.
12:46 13	
12:46 14	Q. And Alan McGregor has been aware of this issue since late
12:46 15	2018?
12:46 16	
12:46 17	A. I believe so.
12:46 18	
12:46 19	Q. Has Steve Blackburn been told about this?
12:46 20	
12:46 21	A. I haven't told Steve about this but I'm not sure if anyone
12:46 22	else has disclosed that to Steve Blackburn, Mr Kozminsky.
12:46 23	
12:46 24	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, I will tender the email, if
12:46 25	I may, and the advice in the attachment, which is the draft advice
12:46 26	from MinterEllison.
12:46 27	
12:46 28	COMMISSIONER: Email from Glen Ward to Joshua Preston 25
12:46 29 12:47 30	October 2018, confidential Exhibit 156 together with the attachment.
12:47 30	attachment.
32	
33	EXHIBIT #RCPH0156 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT
34	FROM MR GLEN WARD TO MR JOSHUA PRESTON
35	DATED 25 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
36	
37	
12:47 38	MR KOZMINSKY: Now, what happens next in the story is that
12:47 39	on 2 November 2018 I will show you the email in fairness to
12:47 40	you.
12:47 41	
12:47 42	MEM.5001.0001.6689, behind tab 8 of your bundle, Mr
12:47 43	Commissioner.
12:47 44	
12:47 45	There you see Mr Preston emails Mr Ward. You see that?
12:47 46	
12:47 47	A. Yes, I do.

12:47 1	
12:47 1	
12:47 2	Q. He says:
	Plaga find attached the draft advises with some
12:47 4	Please find attached the draft advices with some
12:47 5	comments/changes in tracked form
12:47 6	
12:47 7	You see that?
12:47 8	
12:48 9	A. Yes, I do.
12:48 10	
12:48 11	Q. The amendment is largely from Mr Herring and
12:48 12	Ms Fielding; you see that?
12:48 13	
12:48 14	A. Yes, I do.
12:48 15	
12:48 16	Q. Mr Preston says he's added in comments?
12:48 17	
12:48 18	A. Yes.
12:48 19	
12:48 20	Q. Did you have any involvement in the comments that went
12:48 21	back to Minters?
12:48 22	
12:48 23	A. I believe I would have had some involvement, yes.
12:48 24	The Toeneve Twould have had some involvement, yes.
12:48 25	Q. You were involved in the process the whole way through as
12:48 26	head of EGMs; weren't you?
12:48 27	head of EGNIS, weren't you?
12:48 27	A Vog Linge
	A. Yes, I was.
12:48 29	O If we can go to the attachment which and 6600 I want to
12:48 30	Q. If we can go to the attachment which ends 6690, I want to
12:48 31	draw your attention to paragraph 5. There, someone has added
12:48 32	the reference to "Bonus Jackpot" into the name; you see that?
12:49 33	
12:49 34	A. Yes, I do, sorry. Yes, I can see that.
12:49 35	
12:49 36	Q. Operator, scroll down. Just have a look, there is a lot of
12:49 37	mark-ups and comments. I want you to scroll down slowly and
12:49 38	look at what is proposed by Crown, when it goes back to their
12:49 39	solicitors. You can go to the next page. I want the witness to get
12:49 40	a feel for the level of comments and mark-ups on the next page.
12:49 41	
12:50 42	A. I can see there is a number of mark-ups if you are waiting
12:50 43	for me to confirm.
12:50 44	
12:50 45	Q. In the ordinary course you can take that off the screen,
12:50 46	Mr Operator in the ordinary course, based on your experience,
12:50 47	is it common for Crown to heavily amend advices it gets from its

12:50	1	solicitors?
12:50	2	
12:50	3	A. I would say if there was inaccuracies then they would, but
12:50	4	was that not going back to the solicitors that prepared it?
12:50	5	
12:50	6	Q. Yes, it was. I'm asking if in the ordinary course, when
12:50	7	Crown receives draft advice, is it usual practice, based on your
12:50	8	experience, to mark-up a document this way?
12:50	9	
12:50	10	A. As I said, only if there were inaccuracies or further
12:50		information required.
12:50		
12:51		Q. I took you to the original draft advice and I don't want to
12:51		overstate the position. It wasn't absolute. Minters thought of
12:51		potential arguments that Crown might be able to run, but the gist
12:51		of the advice was not positive, and I want to ask you this: having
12:51		seen the advice and the level of mark-ups, is it an example of
12:51		Crown placing pressure on external legal advisors to achieve
12:51		an advice that is consistent with the commercial side of the
12:51		business?
12:51		
12:51		A. I don't think to my experience and knowledge, I don't
12:51		think Crown places pressure on external legal advisors to change
12:51		their legal view of something, no.
12:51		then legal view of something, no.
12:51		Q. What about internally? Does that ever happen?
12:51		Q. What about internary. Does that ever happen?
12:51		A. Not to my knowledge. I take the advice of our internal
12:51		counsel very seriously.
12:51		counservery seriously.
12:51		Q. Okay. So if, for example, Michelle Fielding was recently
12:52		interviewed and expressed that position, it would come as
12:52		a surprise to you?
12:52		
12:52	-	A. To me, personally, my dealings with Michelle, if she has
12:52		a view on something that needs my consideration, we have
12:52		a good discussion on it, and if there is a requirement for
12:52		something to change because of a compliance review or feeling,
12:52		then, yes, I would take that advice seriously. That's not to my
12:52		experience. I haven't seen that.
12:52		experience. I naven i seen that.
12:52		Q. Okay. I think I don't know if I have tendered that, but
12:52		I will tender the email from Joshua Preston to Mr Ward behind
12:52		tab 8 and the attachment.
12:52		
12:52		COMMISSIONER: That email from Joshua Preston to Glen
12:52	4/	Ward, 2 November 2018, Confidential Exhibit 157.

12:53 1	
12:53 2	
12:53 3	EXHIBIT #RCPH0157 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT
12:53 4	FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD
12:53 5	DATED 2 NOVEMBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
12:53 6	
12:53 7	
12:53 8	MR KOZMINSKY: I'm conscious of the time and I want to, Mr
12:53 9	Commissioner, finish before lunch so that when we come back,
12:53 10	we can come back in open session. We have had a few breaks.
12:53 10	I will only be about another I won't be more than 10 or 15
12:53 11	minutes at the very most.
12:53 12	mindees at the very most.
12:53 13	COMMISSIONER: All right. We'll continue through.
12:53 14	COMMISSIONER. An fight. We in continue unough.
12:53 15 12:53 16	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you. Then tab 9 of your hard copy
12:53 10 12:53 17	bundle, MEM.5000.0001.5438.
12:53 17	bullate, MILM.5000.0001.5458.
12:53 18	What happens next you will see, Mr Mackay, this is no doubt
12:53 19	is this refreshing your memory when you read through this?
12:53 20	is this refreshing your memory when you read through this?
	A Vas it is
12:53 22	A. Yes, it is.
12:53 23	O Themes Themes's survivor the terror of the second states the second states and the sec
12:53 24	Q. Thanks. There is another note that comes through from
12:53 25	Mr Ward, and what Mr Ward does is he attaches in mark-up and
12:54 26	clean final advice; do you see that?
12:54 27	
12:54 28	A. Yes, I do.
12:54 29	
12:54 30	Q. I won't take you to it, but in fairness to Mr Ward, I should
12:54 31	say, he largely rejects Crown's proposed changes.
12:54 32	
12:54 33	I will tender, Mr Commissioner, the email and its attachments.
12:54 34	
12:54 35	COMMISSIONER: Email from Glen Ward to Joshua Preston, 14
12:54 36	November 2018. It will be Confidential Exhibit 158.
12:54 37	
38	
39	EXHIBIT #RC0158 - EMAIL FROM MR GLEN WARD TO
40	MR JOSHUA PRESTON DATED 14 NOVEMBER 2018
41	(CONFIDENTIAL)
42	
43	
12:54 44	MR KOZMINSKY: Tell me if you want me to go to it, but do
12:54 45	you remember we read paragraph 26 and 27 of the first advice, I
12:54 46	had you read those out to yourself and you agreed you knew
12:54 47	them; do you remember that?

12:54 1	
12:54 2	A. I do remember it, yes.
12:54 3	ri. i do temember il, yes.
12:55 4	Q. I can take you to them, but they've remained unchanged in
12:55 5	the final advice, okay?
12:55 G	the final advice, okay!
	A Vec
12:55 7	A. Yes.
12:55 8	O Version contraction for the New States 2010 the
12:55 9	Q. You can assume. So where we are, in November 2018, the
12:55 10	advice is not absolute. I won't overstate the position, but it's not
12:55 11	great from Crown's perspective. There is real risk; do you agree
12:55 12	with me?
12:55 13	
12:55 14	A. Yes, I do.
12:55 15	
12:55 16	Q. What then happens is Mr Commissioner, go to tab 10.
12:55 17	MEM.5001.0003.9394. What happens here, and you can read it
12:55 18	to yourself, you agree with me that Ms Fielding is talking to
12:55 19	Mr Ward talking about draft technical requirements that might
12:55 20	change; do you see that?
12:55 21	
12:55 22	A. Yes, I do.
12:55 23	
12:56 24	Q. You had a discussion with the Commissioner before we
12:56 25	went into private session. You see the draft?
12:56 26	1
12:56 27	A. 9 July 2019. Yes, okay.
12:56 28	5 7 5
12:56 29	Q. That would be about the time that those discussions were
12:56 30	taking place; correct? When you received the new technical
12:56 31	requirements?
12:56 32	requirements.
12:56 32	A. Yes, correct.
12:56 34	1. 105, 001000.
12:56 35	Q. I know that it is very difficult, sitting in the witness box, to
12:56 36	try and remember dates and events, but placing it now, those
12:56 37	things happened all the way back in 2019, and your spreadsheet is
12:56 38	2021; do you accept that?
12:56 39	
12:56 40	A Laccont that
	A. I accept that.
12:56 41 12:56 42	O So your discussions in 2021 lat us he perfectly clear about
	Q. So your discussions in 2021, let us be perfectly clear about
12:56 43	it, are not about this issue; they are about the exposure if these
12:56 44	things are not deductible; correct?
12:56 45	
12:56 46	A. Yes, that's correct, but I think that was the evidence I also
12:56 47	gave.

12:56 1	
12:56 2	Q. No, I'm clarifying because I think there might have been a
12:57 3	bit of confusion when you started discussing the issue with the
12:57 3 12:57 4	Commissioner. I think you said in your mind there was some
	confusion about when this issue arose, the technical requirements
12:57 5	· 1
12:57 6	document, and I just wanted to clarify it had nothing to do with
12:57 7	your spreadsheet, it
12:57 8	
12:57 9	A. Correct, but can I clarify for the Commission and make
12:57 10	sure it is clear in the transcript that I was referring to
12:57 11	conversations I'd had with Michelle Fielding and Peter Herring,
12:57 12	and not in regards to my understanding of that spreadsheet in
12:57 13	2021.
12:57 14	
12:57 15	Q. I apologise. If that's the case, the fault is mine. In any
12:57 16	event, it is clarified now. Thank you.
12:57 17	
12:57 18	What happens here is Michelle Fielding writes to Mr Ward and
12:57 19	says, "Look, there is a new draft technical requirements, does it
12:57 20	change your advice?" But that's effectively what she is asking.
12:57 21	
12:57 22	If you scroll down, Mr Operator, so the witness can see the last
12:57 23	paragraphs of the letter.
12:57 24	
12:57 25	Do you agree with that characterisation?
12:57 26	
12:57 27	A. Yes, I do.
12:57 28	
12:57 29	MR KOZMINSKY: Then I will tender that document,
12:57 30	Mr Commissioner.
12:58 31	
12:58 32	COMMISSIONER: Letter dated 9 July 2019 from Crown to
12:58 33	Glen Ward, MinterEllison, confidential Exhibit 159.
12:58 34	
35	
36	EXHIBIT #RCPH0159 - LETTER DATED 9 JULY 2019
37	FROM CROWN TO MR GLEN WARD OF
38	MINTERELLISON (CONFIDENTIAL)
39	
40	
12:58 41	MR KOZMINSKY: Do you think that is an example of pressure
12:58 42	being placed on external lawyers to give you an opinion that
12:58 43	might be more favourable?
12:58 44	-
12:58 45	A. I think it is more information. Again, I don't think it is
12:58 46	pressure, Mr Kozminsky, but Mr Ward may be able to give you
12:58 47	a view of the pressure he felt was exerted on him by Crown.
	1

12:58 1	
12:58 2	Q. I accept that.
12:58 2	
12:58 4	If we can then so to tak 11. Mr Commissioner, of your hundle
	If we can then go to tab 11, Mr Commissioner, of your bundle
12:58 5	MEM.5002.0009.2582.
12:58 6	
12:59 7	This is the advice that you (inaudible - audio interference). You
12:59 8	see paragraph 2 records that Mr Ward is instructed that:
12:59 9	
12:59 10	In July 2019, Crown was provided with a draft of new
12:59 11	Technical Requirements document
12:59 12	
12:59 12	Which he was asked to consider. I want to clarify, the draft
12:59 13	requirements have never been adopted, have they?
12:59 15	requirements have never been adopted, have they?
	A The destruction of the second descence of the second s
12:59 16	A. The draft technical requirements document?
12:59 17	
12:59 18	Q. Yes.
12:59 19	
12:59 20	A. No, it has been adopted. It hasn't got an agreed
12:59 21	implementation date because some of the changes coming out of
12:59 22	the technical requirement document requires Crown to make
12:59 23	some changes to our IT systems which obviously take time, so
12:59 24	the date at which the TRD becomes effective I think is still to be
13:00 25	agreed, but the TRD, to my knowledge, the new technical
13:00 26	requirements document, is active.
13:00 20	requirements document, is derive.
	O Lat ma only the question a different way. To the extent this
13:00 28	Q. Let me ask the question a different way. To the extent this
13:00 29	new technical requirements document might have made
13:00 30	a difference, it can't have changed the position yet because it is
13:00 31	not yet effective? Might have made a difference. I'm talking
13:00 32	about deductibility of these expenses. Do you agree with me?
13:00 33	
13:00 34	A. Can you ask the question again. I'm sorry, it was
13:00 35	
13:00 36	Q. That's right. Ms Fielding is writing and asking Mr Ward to
13:00 37	give her some advice because there are new technical
13:00 38	requirements.
13:00 39	
13:00 40	A. Sorry, at this point in time, the TRD was not effective, if
13:00 40	that is what you are asking.
13:00 41	ulat 15 wilat you ale askilig.
	O Whataway My Wand's advice might have here it is might
13:00 43	Q. Whatever Mr Ward's advice might have been, it is relying
13:00 44	on some new technical document, whatever his advice might
13:00 45	have been, it can't be relevant because those technical
13:00 46	requirements are not effective, they are not in operation yet, you
13:01 47	agree with me?

13:01 1	
13:01 1	A. Agree.
13:01 2	11. 115100.
13:01 4	Q. Thank you. Now, if you go to paragraph 11. I should ask
13:01 5	you, did you see this advice at the time?
13:01 5 13:01 6	you, and you see this advice at the time.
13:01 0 13:01 7	A. Sorry, you broke up, Mr Kozminsky.
13:01 7	A. Sonry, you broke up, wir Rozininsky.
13:01 9	Q. Did you see this advice at the time?
13:01 10	Q. Did you see and daviee at the time.
13:01 10	A. I believe I did, yes.
13:01 11	
13:01 12	Q. Go to paragraph 11:
13:01 14	
13:01 15	Ultimately, the question of whether deductions made in
13:01 16	respect of the gaming machine bonus jackpot program
13:01 17	meet the statutory definition of sums 'paid out as
13:01 18	winnings' is a question of statutory construction and not
13:01 19	to be resolved by reference to other documents.
13:01 20	
13:01 21	You see that?
13:01 22	
13:01 23	A. Yes, I do.
13:01 24	
13:01 25	Q. When you read that statement, you understood that to mean
13:01 26	Mr Ward is saying that this doesn't really change things; that is
13:01 27	what you understood it to mean?
13:01 28	
13:01 29	A. I understood it to mean that it was a question of statutory
13:02 30	construction, and that the documents didn't make a difference to
13:02 31	that calculation of gaming deductions. That's the way I read it.
13:02 32	
13:02 33	Q. Mr Ward's advice put to one side whether it is right or
13:02 34	wrong, you don't need to read the whole document, I'm just
13:02 35	asking about that paragraph.
13:02 36	
13:02 37	A. I'm re-reading number 11, Mr Kozminsky, so I have it clear
13:02 38	in my head.
13:02 39	
13:02 40	Q. Take your time.
13:02 41	
13:02 42	A. Okay.
13:02 43	
13:02 44	Q. Irrespective of whether Mr Ward is right or wrong, what he
13:02 45	is saying to you and Directors is that this technical requirements
13:02 46	document will not really resolve the issue?
13:02 47	

13:02 1	A. Correct.
13:02 2	
13:02 3	Q. And again, it is not just you aware of all this stuff
13:02 4	withdraw that, that was inarticulate.
13:02 5	
13:02 6	It's not just you aware of this legal advice, it is also the Directors
13:02 7	and also Mr McGregor; correct?
13:02 8	
13:03 9	A. To my knowledge, yes.
13:03 10	
13:03 11	MR KOZMINSKY: I want to tender that document, if I might,
13:03 12	Mr Commissioner, as a confidential exhibit.
13:03 13	
13:03 14	COMMISSIONER: Memorandum from MinterEllison to Joshua
13:03 15	Preston dated 18 November 2019, Exhibit 160, confidential.
13:03 16	
17	
18	EXHIBIT #RCPH0160 - MEMORANDUM FROM
19	MINTERELLISON TO MR JOSHUA PRESTON DATED 18
20	NOVEMBER 2019 (CONFIDENTIAL)
21	
22	
13:03 23	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you. Can I ask the operator to go to
13:03 24	CRW.510.059.0592. Tab 12, Mr Commissioner.
13:03 25	
13:04 26	Mr Mackay, do you recognise this document?
13:04 27	
13:04 28	A. Yes, I do.
13:04 29	
13:04 30	Q. Did you prepare it?
13:04 31	
13:04 32	A. Could you scroll down a little bit more?
13:04 33	
13:04 34	Q. You can direct the operator.
13:04 35	
13:04 36	A. If you could keep scrolling down, operator, please.
13:04 37	
13:05 38	Yes, I believe I had involvement in producing that document.
13:05 39	
13:05 40	Q. Over the page there are extracts from the advices that we
13:05 41	have seen. You can go back. We don't need to look at those
13:05 42	again. First page, Mr Operator.
13:05 43	
13:05 44	I want to ask you a few questions. You say you had involvement
13:05 45	in preparing this document. Who prepared it?
13:05 46	
13:05 47	A. I think Peter Herring had some involvement in it and I

13:05 1	finalised the document.
13:05 2	
13:05 3	Q. What is interesting is I don't know, are you familiar with
13:05 4	a system called Ringtail, Mr Mackay?
13:05 5	
13:05 6	A. Called what, Mr Kozminsky?
13:05 7	
13:05 8	Q. Ringtail.
13:05 0	Q. Milguin.
13:05 10	A. No, I'm not.
13:05 10	A. NO, 1111 1101.
	O In litization and also in this Commission what hornors
13:05 12	Q. In litigation and also in this Commission what happens
13:05 13	when there is a large volume of documents, they are uploaded on
13:06 14	to a system called Ringtail which records all sorts of information
13:06 15	on the document. The Ringtail system tells us that this document
13:06 16	was prepared on 25 February 2021, that is to say the day before
13:06 17	your spreadsheet.
13:06 18	
13:06 19	A. Okay.
13:06 20	
13:06 21	Q. Does that sound right to you?
13:06 22	
13:06 23	A. Yes, yup.
13:06 24	
13:06 25	Q. If I was trying to place the call from Mr Xavier Walsh, it
13:06 26	would be right to say it probably happened 24th, 25th, something
13:06 27	like that, this document got produced and we ended up with your
13:06 28	spreadsheet? Would that be the right chain of events?
13:06 29	
13:06 30	A. Yes, it could be. Yes, it would be.
13:06 31	
13:06 32	Q. Okay, great.
13:06 33	
13:06 34	I tender that document, if I might.
13:06 35	r tender that document, if i might.
13:06 36	COMMISSIONER: Document described as "Bonus Jackpots
13:06 37	Review", Confidential Exhibit 161.
13:06 37	
13.00 38 39	
	EVHIDIT #DC0161 DONLIS LACKDOTS DEVIEW
40	EXHIBIT #RC0161 - BONUS JACKPOTS REVIEW
41	(CONFIDENTIAL)
42	
43	
13:06 44	MR KOZMINSKY: I just want to ask you one more question
13:06 45	before we go back into an open hearing. I've taken you to the
13:07 46	request for information from the Commissioner. In light of the
13:07 47	fact that all the directors to the best of your knowledge, and

13:07 1	Mr McGregor and senior management like you and Mr Herring,
13:07 2	were all across advice telling you there was a real risk about at
13:07 3	least part of your deductions, it is inexcusable that that wasn't
13:07 4	raised in response to the Commissioner's request for information;
13:07 5	isn't it?
13:07 6	
13:07 7	A. If it wasn't raised as part of that request for information
13:07 8	from the Commissioner, then, yes, it would be.
13:07 9	
13:07 10	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, that is all for the closed
13:07 11	session. Perhaps we might adjourn until 2 o'clock, if I could ask
13:07 12	for that indulgence?
13:07 13	
13:07 14	COMMISSIONER: Right. I'm happy with that. In the meantime
13:07 15	we'll have to give the other parties notice that we are going to
13:08 16	resume at 2.00.
13:08 17	
13:08 18	The one thing that I might try and do if it is possible although
13:08 19	someone will no doubt tell me it's not possible is,
13:08 20	Mr Kozminsky, as Mr Mackay pointed out a couple of times,
13:08 21	your voice is breaking up as it comes through, even when you are
13:08 22	facing and quite close to I guess your screen. Now, it's not only
13:08 23	Mr Mackay that had difficulty picking up your voice from time to
13:08 24	time; I must say I had exactly the same difficulty as Mr Mackay
13:08 25	did at exactly the same time as Mr Mackay did, so I might try and
13:08 26	work out whether there is some way we can repair that. The
13:08 27	answer might be nothing can be done about it, but it has
13:08 28	happened on a few occasions, you have to try and fix it both for
13:08 29	the witness and for me.
13:08 30	
13:08 31	Otherwise we'll adjourn till 2.
13:08 32	
13:08 33	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you, Commissioner.
13:08 34	
13:08 35	
13:08 36	HEARING IN CAMERA ENDED
13:08 37	
13:08 38	
13:08 39	ADJOURNED [1.08PM].
13:08 40	
13:34 41	
13:34 42	RESUMED [2.01PM]
14:01 43	
14:01 44	COMMISSIONED. Mr. Doroly, if you turn off some if you
14:01 45	COMMISSIONER: Mr Borsky, if you turn off sorry, if you
14:01 46	unmute yourself, I want to raise something with you.
14:01 47	

14:01 1 MR BORSKY: Yes, Commissioner. 14:01 2 14:01 3 COMMISSIONER: On the question we were discussing about 14:01 4 waiver of privilege ----14:01 5 14:01 6 MR BORSKY: Yes. 14:01 7 COMMISSIONER: --- it might be worth having a look at 14:01 8 14:01 9 Cantor v Audi Australia Pty Limited [2016] FCA 1391 at 14:01 10 paragraph 136 and following, actually. That is not directly our 14:01 11 situation, nothing to do with a Commission or a Commission proceeding or our legislation, but the discussion there would 14:01 12 14:02 13 seem to suggest that at least if the information --- privileged 14:02 14 information became available to the State and the regulator, it is 14:02 15 unlikely to be a loss of privilege. Now I'm not saying that is the 14:02 16 only case, I'm not suggesting that it is the only relevant case, but it's worth looking at because it might mean that if I do decide to 14:02 17 release it, at least to the State and to the regulator, you might not 14:02 18 14:02 19 be at risk, at least not from a privilege context. 14:02 20 14:02 21 MR BORSKY: Thank you, Commissioner. We will certainly 14:02 22 look at that and other relevant authorities. 14:02 23 14:02 24 COMMISSIONER: Okay, thank you. 14:02 25 14:02 26 Now, Mr Kozminsky. 14:02 27 14:02 28 MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you. 14:02 29 14:02 30 Mr Mackay ----14:02 31 14:02 32 COMMISSIONER: Actually, I have a question I've been 14:02 33 meaning to ask Mr Mackay that has nothing to do with what 14:03 34 we've been discussing all morning, which might give Mr Mackay 14:03 35 a breather as well, although the luncheon break should have done 14:03 36 that. 14:03 37 14:03 38 Mr Mackay, I want to know about restricted and unrestricted 14:03 39 gaming machines. 14:03 40 14:03 41 A. Yes, Commissioner. 14:03 42 14:03 43 14:03 44 COMMISSIONER: I know from the licence that Crown has ---14:03 45 Crown Melbourne that is --- has, it has a number of unrestricted gaming machines. And I've seen the Ministerial Direction which 14:03 46 indicates where those machines are allowed to be placed. 14:03 47

14:03 1	
14:03 2	A. Yes.
14:03 3	
14:03 4	COMMISSIONER: And it is in a variety of areas on the various
14:03 5	floors of the casino. But it doesn't tell me, and the ministerial
14:03 6	permission is indifferent to, precisely where they are located,
14:04 7	provided they are located in the designated areas in the map
14:04 8	which is attached to the Ministerial Direction.
14:04 9	
14:04 10	Can you tell me in terms of percentage, rather than exact
14:04 11	numbers, where they are located, like how many in the Mahogany
14:04 12	Room, how many in the Teak Room, how many in the main
14:04 13	gaming or on the main gaming floor, that kind of information?
14:04 14	
14:04 15	A. Certainly, Commissioner. So definitely the majority of
14:04 16	unrestricted gaming machines are located within the Riverside
14:04 17	Room, the Teak premium gaming room and the Mahogany
14:04 18	Room. And when I say "majority", it is over 700 of the 1,000
14:04 19	unrestricted machines. We recently increased the number of
14:04 20	machines in the Mahogany Room so I don't have the precise
14:04 21	number on me, but it would be somewhere, I think, in the vicinity
14:04 22	of 220 unrestricted machines on the main gaming floor out of the
14:05 23	2,600
14:05 24	2,000
14:05 25	COMMISSIONER: Thousand, yes.
14:05 26	Commission Lix. Thousand, yes.
14:05 20	A. Out of the thousand, yes.
14:05 27	A. Out of the moustand, yes.
14:05 20	COMMISSIONER: Okay, thank you. That's all I wanted to
14:05 2)	know for the time being, Mr Kozminsky.
14:05 30	know for the time being, fur Kozhinisky.
14:05 31	MR KOZMINSKY: And just for the benefit of the transcript, so
14:05 32	there is no confusion, the Commissioner said the "Ministerial
14:05 33	Direction", but you know he was referring to the notice from the
14:05 34	regulator.
14:05 35 14:05 36	regulator.
14:05 30 14:05 37	COMMISSIONED, Vog I'm commu
	COMMISSIONER: Yes, I'm sorry.
14:05 38 14:05 39	MD KOZMINCKY. Ma Maskay, your anneadahaat anky daala
	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Mackay, your spreadsheet only deals
14:05 40	with electronic gaming machine promotions; that's right, isn't it?
14:05 41	
14:05 42	A. Yes, that's correct.
14:05 43	
14:05 44	Q. And if I'm a table game player at the casino, I'm also
14:05 45	eligible for free carpark?
14:05 46	
14:05 47	A. Yes, Mr Kozminsky.

14:05 1	
14:05 2	Q. And I might get free hotels and I might be eligible for free
14:05 3	valet parking?
14:05 4	vulet purking.
14:05 5	A. All of the same program benefits, yes.
14:05 5 14:05 6	A. An of the same program benefits, yes.
14:05 0 14:05 7	Q. And does Crown make the same sort of deductions in
14:05 7	respect of table game play?
14:05 0	respect of table game play:
14:05 10	A. No, they don't.
14:05 10	A. No, aley doint.
14:06 12	O Okay just going back to the Commissioner's questions
	Q. Okay, just going back to the Commissioner's questions
14:06 13	about restricted and unrestricted machines, when I use that
14:06 14	terminology you obviously know what it means?
14:06 15	
14:06 16	A. Yes, Mr Kozminsky.
14:06 17	
14:06 18	Q. At paragraph 27 of your statement you can go to it if you
14:06 19	have it there you say that:
14:06 20	
14:06 21	In order for a patron to access unrestricted mode on a
14:06 22	gaming machine, the patron must have a playing card
14:06 23	and [must] have a time and/or spend limit activated on
14:06 24	their playing card through the YourPlay system and the
14:06 25	patron has not exceeded the time limit or spend limit for
14:06 26	that gaming day.
14:06 27	
14:06 28	Do you see that?
14:06 29	
14:06 30	A. Yes, I do.
14:06 31	
14:06 32	Q. And do you agree with me that that is not consistent with
14:06 33	the requirements under the relevant Ministerial Direction?
14:07 34	
14:07 35	A. No, I believe that is the requirement for unrestricted
14:07 36	machines.
14:07 37	
14:07 38	Q. Okay. Mr Operator, please go to COM.0013.0001.0030.
14:07 39	
14:07 40	Mr Commissioner, behind tab 1, second volume of your folder.
14:07 41	
14:07 42	You see the front cover there is from the Victoria Government
14:07 43	Gazette, 29 October 2015; do you see that?
14:07 44	· •
14:07 45	A. Yes, I do.
14:07 46	
14:07 47	Q. If the operator could please go to page 2312 in the top

 14:07 2 apologise. It's quite a long document. 14:07 3 14:07 4 COMMISSIONER: Not the right page. 14:07 5 14:08 6 MR KOZMINSKY: 2312 in the top left-hand corner, Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic. 14:08 9 This is a relevant Ministerial Direction, Mr Mackay. I draw your attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to scroll down I think a little bit, thank you. 14:08 11 Scroll down I think a little bit, thank you. 14:08 12 Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that? 14:08 13 Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that? 14:08 16 A. Yes. 14:08 17 Q. It says: 14:08 18 Q. It says: 14:08 20 may only operate in unrestricted mode if the pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted mode a person is required to use their player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit. 14:09 27 So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that? 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 34 A. The "and/or" is incorrect? 14:09 35 I account of the indication of the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 14:09 47 I is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 	14:07 1	left-hand corner. It might take a long time to get there, I
14:074COMMISSIONER: Not the right page.14:07514:08MR KOZMINSKY: 2312 in the top left-hand corner,14:08714:08714:08714:08914:08914:08914:081014:081114:081114:081114:081214:081214:081314:081314:081414:081414:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081714:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081714:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081714:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:081614:091614:091614:091614:091614:09 <td< td=""><td>14:07 2</td><td></td></td<>	14:07 2	
14:07514:086MR KOZMINSKY: 2312 in the top left-hand corner,14:087Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic.14:087Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic.14:089This is a relevant Ministerial Direction, Mr Mackay. I draw your14:0810attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to14:0811scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:08121114:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is14:0814communicating", do you see that?14:0814communicating", do you see that?14:0816A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:0817 <i>in any only operate in unrestricted mode if the</i> 14:0817 <i>in any only operate in unrestricted mode if the</i> 14:0810 <i>in may only operate in unrestricted mode if the</i> 14:0820 <i>in may only operate in unrestricted mode if the</i> 14:0821 <i>pre-commitment system is communicating with the</i> 14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0924 <i>has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of</i> 14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926 <i>exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.</i> 14:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both14:0932Q. And y	14:07 3	
14:086MR KOZMINSKY: 2312 in the top left-hand corner,14:087Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic.14:08814:089This is a relevant Ministerial Direction, Mr Mackay. I draw your14:08114:09214:08114:09214:08114:09214:09214:09214:09214:09214:09214:09214:09314:09314:09314:09314:09314:09314:0	14:07 4	COMMISSIONER: Not the right page.
14:087Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic.14:08814:08914:0810attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:081114:081214:081314:081314:081414:081414:081614:081614:081614:081614:081714:081614:081714:081714:081714:081614:081714:081614:081714:081614:081714:081714:081614:081714:081714:081614:081714:081614:081614:081714:081714:081814:081914:091014:091114:091214:091314:092414:091414:092514:092614:092714:092814:092914:092914:092014:092014:092114:092214:093114:0931<	14:07 5	
14:08814:089This is a relevant Ministerial Direction, Mr Mackay. I draw your attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:081114:081214:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:0816A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:081714:081714:081714:081714:081714:081714:081614:091714:081714:081614:091714:081714:081714:081714:081714:081414:081614:091714:081714:081814:081914:091014:092114:092214:092314:092414:092514:092614:092714:09282050 this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:092914:093114:093214:093314:093414:093414:09 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
14:089This is a relevant Ministerial Direction, Mr Mackay. I draw your attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:0811scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:081214:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:081414:081614:081614:081614:081714:081614:081714:081814:081914:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machine and in order to access that urrestricted mode a person is required to use their player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092614:092714:09282050 this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093114:093214:093314:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:093414:0934		Mr Operator. That's 2-7 fantastic.
14:0810attention to sub-paragraph (b)(ii)(A). You see that? You have to scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:0811bo you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:0814communicating", do you see that?14:0815A. Yes.14:0816A. Yes.14:0817If14:0818Q. It says:14:0819 may only operate in unrestricted mode if the pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machines on that player card and 		
14:0811scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.14:081214:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:081414:0816A. Yes.14:0814:0816A. Yes.14:081714:081714:0816A. Yes.14:081714:081714:0818Q. It says:14:081914:0820 may only operate in unrestricted mode if the gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0923mode a person is required to use their player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937 <trr>14</trr>		· · ·
14:081214:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is communicating", do you see that?14:081414:081514:081614:081714:081714:081814:081714:081814:081714:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0822gaming machines on that player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092514:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise.14:093914:0940Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094114:094244:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you		
14:0813Do you see (ii)(A) "the pre-commitment system is14:081414:081514:0816A. Yes.14:081714:0818Q. It says:14:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with thegaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing ofgaming machines on that player card and has notexceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:092014:092114:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to accessan unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:0938apologise.14:093914:0940Q. So your statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:094114:094214:094414:09<		scroll down I think a little bit, thank you.
14:0814communicating", do you see that?14:081514:081614:081614:081714:0818Q. It says:14:081814:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing ofgaming machines on that player card and has notexceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to accessan unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:0933A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:093414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the0portunity to check and come back to th		
14:081514:081614:081714:0818Q. It says:14:081814:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing ofgaming machines on that player card and has notexceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:0940Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094114:094214:094314:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that		• • • • •
14:0816A. Yes.14:081714:0818Q. It says:14:081914:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0821gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0822mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0914:0914:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing ofgaming machines on that player card and has not14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to accessan unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:094114:094214:094314:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. A		communicating", do you see that?
14:081714:081814:081914:081914:082014:082114:082114:082114:082220gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:082314:092414:092414:092526gaming machines on that player card and has not14:092527gaming machines on that player card and has not14:092627exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:092829So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both14:0929214. Yes, I do.14:093122Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access21an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not22necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093323A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I24:093924:093924:094124:094225:094326:094427:094428:094429:094420:094420:094420:094521:094522:094523:094524:094524:0946<		A X7
14:0818Q. It says:14:081914:082014:082114:082114:082114:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:082314:092414:092414:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:094114:0942A. The "and/or" is incorrect?14:0942A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked thatup. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction.14:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like theopportunity to check and come back to the Commission		A. Yes.
14:081914:081014:082014:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0914:0914:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set botha time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:0931A. Yes, I do.14:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but notnecessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, Iapologise.14:094114:094114:094114:0942Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the0portunity to check and come back to the Commission		
14:0820 may only operate in unrestricted mode if the14:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both14:0929a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0930A. Yes, I do.14:0931A. Yes, I do.14:0932Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0933Q. And you agree with me?14:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not14:0936A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I14:0939Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:0941A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that14:0944Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the14:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the		Q. It says:
14:0821pre-commitment system is communicating with the gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0822mode a person is required to use their player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:093114:093214:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise.14:094114:094214:094314:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		
14:0822gaming machine and in order to access that unrestricted14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both14:0929a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0930A. Yes, I do.14:0932Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not14:0936A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I14:0939Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:0941A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that14:0944Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the14:094444:09		• • •
14:0823mode a person is required to use their player card, and has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:092014:093114:093214:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise.14:093914:094114:094214:094314:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		
14:0924has set a time limit and a net loss limit on their playing of14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both14:0929a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:093014:093114:093214:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access14:0934an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I14:093914:0940Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094114:094314:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the0portunity to check and come back to the Commission		0 0
14:0925gaming machines on that player card and has not exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:0926exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.14:092714:0928So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0929a time and money limit; you agree with that?14:0930A. Yes, I do.14:093214:093214:0933Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me?14:093614:0937A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise.14:093914:0940Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094114:0942A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction.14:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		
 14:09 26 exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit. 14:09 27 14:09 28 So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that? 14:09 30 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 27 14:09 28 So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that? 14:09 30 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 28 So this Ministerial Direction requires a player to have set both a time and money limit; you agree with that? 14:09 30 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		exceeded either their time limit or their net loss limit.
 14:09 29 a time and money limit; you agree with that? 14:09 30 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access 14:09 34 an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 30 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 31 A. Yes, I do. 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		a time and money limit; you agree with that?
 14:09 32 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		A X 7 X 1
 14:09 33 Q. And your evidence is that at Crown, to access 14:09 34 an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		A. Yes, I do.
 14:09 34 an unrestricted EGM, a player has to set one or the other but not necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 35 necessarily both; do you agree with me? 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I 14:09 38 apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the 14:09 46 opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 36 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I 14:09 38 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
 14:09 37 A. That's what my statement reads, yes, but it is both. Sorry, I apologise. 14:09 38 [14:09 39] 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 [14:09 42] A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 [14:09 45] Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		necessarily both; do you agree with me?
 14:09 38 apologise. 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 43 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		A That's asked was statenessed as a loss had it is hadh. Course I
 14:09 39 14:09 40 Q. So your statement is incorrect? 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		
14:0940Q. So your statement is incorrect?14:094114:094214:094314:094314:094414:094414:0945Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the14:0946opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		apologise.
 14:09 41 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the 14:09 46 opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		O Se wave statement is in some st?
 14:09 42 A. The "and/or" is incorrect. I apologise, I hadn't picked that 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the 14:09 46 opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		Q. So your statement is incorrect?
 14:09 43 up. It is the same as the Ministerial Direction. 14:09 44 14:09 45 Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission 		A The "and/or" is incompated analogical hadr't nicked that
14:09 4414:09 4514:09 46000 <td></td> <td></td>		
14:09 45Q. Okay. Are you certain about that or would you like the opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		up. It is the same as the winnsterial Direction.
14:09 46 opportunity to check and come back to the Commission		O Okay Are you cartain about that or would you like the
14.07 47		opportunity to check and come back to the Commission
	17.07 4/	

14:09 1	A. I can double-check but, yes. I believe the system is
14:09 2	operating in line with the Ministerial Direction. I will
14:10 3	double-check.
14:10 4	double-encek.
14:10 4	Q. And I will leave that, if I could please, with you and your
14:10 5	
	department, not Mr Borsky
14:10 7	A Vec
14:10 8	A. Yes.
14:10 9	
14:10 10	Q if you can come back to us by the end of the week. And I
14:10 11	would like, when you are doing that, if you could confirm how
14:10 12	customers have been able to access EGMs in unrestricted mode
14:10 13	of the casino since the introduction of YourPlay, which I think
14:10 14	from memory is 1 December 2015 or 2016. You will have the
14:10 15	date. But from that time until today, if you could check that and
14:10 16	come back to us in writing by the end of the week?
14:10 17	
14:10 18	A. I will do. No worries.
14:10 19	
14:10 20	Q. Thank you. Just to make this a bit quicker, I want to show
14:10 21	you a statement of a gentleman by the name of Mr Shane Peter
14:10 22	Lucas. Do you know who he is, Mr Mackay?
14:10 23	
14:10 24	A. Yes, I do.
14:10 25	
14:10 26	Q. Mr Operator, it is VRGF.0002.0001.0017.
14:10 27	
14:10 28	Tab 2, Mr Commissioner, of your folder.
14:10 29	
14:10 30	And if you could please go to page 0041, Mr Operator, in the top
14:11 31	right-hand corner.
14:11 32	
14:11 33	You see that table there, Mr Mackay?
14:11 34	
14:11 35	A. I do. If they could yes, thank you.
14:11 36	
14:11 37	Q. Just take a moment to have a look at it.
14:11 38	
14:11 39	A. Yes.
14:11 40	A. 105.
14:11 41	Q. Do you agree with me that the information in that table is
14:11 41	accurate?
14:11 42	accurate.
14:11 43	A. Yes, I do.
14:11 44	Λ. 105,100.
	O Just so wo're clear the maximum bet not onin on an ECM
14:11 46 14:11 47	Q. Just so we're clear, the maximum bet per spin on an EGM
14:11 47	everywhere in Victoria, other than the casino, is \$5? That's the

14:12 1	last row?
14:12 2	
14:12 3	A. Yes.
14:12 4	
14:12 5	Q. At the casino it's \$10 if the machine is in restricted mode?
14:12 6	
14:12 7	A. Correct.
14:12 8	
14:12 9	Q. And there is no maximum bet per spin with machines in
14:12 10	unrestricted mode?
14:12 11	
14:12 12	A. That's correct.
14:12 13	
14:12 14	Q. And only the casino operates unrestricted EGMs
14:12 15	withdraw that. Sorry. EGMs operating in unrestricted mode is
14:12 16	something that only happens at the casino, no other venue has
14:12 17	that functionality?
14:12 18	•
14:12 19	A. Yes.
14:12 20	
14:12 21	Q. Okay. And machines operating in unrestricted mode, you
14:12 22	can pay out in cash. So if someone were to win \$10,000, they get
14:12 23	cash in hand on the gaming floor, as distinct from being paid out
14:12 24	in cheque?
14:12 25	1
14:12 26	A. Yes, they can take their ticket to the cage to be paid out in
14:12 27	cash, yes, correct.
14:12 28	
14:12 29	Q. And you agree with me that Crown Melbourne has 2,628
14:12 30	electronic gaming machines on the premises?
14:13 31	
14:13 32	A. Yes, I do.
14:13 33	
14:13 34	Q. And you agree that 1,000 of them operate can operate in
14:13 35	unrestricted mode if the YourPlay requirements are satisfied?
14:13 36	y 1
14:13 37	A. Yes, that's correct.
14:13 38	,
14:13 39	Q. And do you agree with me that there is a strong link
14:13 40	between electronic gaming machines and gambling harm?
14:13 41	
14:13 42	A. Yes.
14:13 43	
14:13 44	Q. And that's because of a few things the rapid speed of
14:13 45	play relative to other forms of gambling?
14:13 46	1 ,
14:13 47	A. That is one of the items referenced in research, yes.
	······································

14:13 1	
14:13 2	Q. And a lack of natural breaks?
14:13 3	
14:13 4	A. Yes.
14:13 5	
14:13 6	Q. And product characteristics such as near-misses and losses
14:13 7	disguised as wins?
14:13 8	
14:13 9	A. Yes.
14:13 10	
14:13 11	Q. And house edge on an EGM, I think, under the legislation
14:13 12	is 13 per cent, which is much greater than most other gambling
14:13 13	products at the casino?
14:13 14	
14:13 14	A. Up to 13 per cent, yes. That's correct.
14:13 15	A. Op to 15 per cent, yes. That's confect.
14.13 10	Q. Are any of the EGMs operating at a lower house edge?
14:14 18	I think if you look at your statement at paragraph 27 (audio
14:14 19	distorted)
14:14 20	
14:14 21	A. I think (a), (b) and (c) of my statement explains the range of
14:14 22	machines operating both in restricted and unrestricted between
14:14 23	87 per cent and 93.93 for unrestricted, and 87 and 93.50 for
14:14 24	restricted machines.
14:14 25	
14:14 26	Q. Yes. Sorry, my apologies.
14:14 27	
14:14 28	The Victorian Responsible Gambling Foundation recently
14:14 29	recommended in 2019 that congratulatory and other sounds
14:14 30	accompanying a loss disguised as a win should be abolished. Are
14:14 31	you aware of that?
14:14 32	5
14:14 33	A. Yes, I am.
14:14 34	
14:14 35	Q. Do you support that recommendation?
14:14 36	X. 20 Jou support that recommendation.
14:14 30 14:14 37	A. Yes, we do.
14:14 38	A. 165, we do.
14.14 38	O When does Crown plan to implement that
14:14 39 14:14 40	Q. When does Crown plan to implement that recommendation?
14:14 41	A To may understanding them are a disc. ' 'd d
14:14 42	A. To my understanding, there was a discussion with the
14:15 43	VCGLR to have the Victorian Appendix in the National
14:15 44	Standards updated to include that exact requirement that
14:15 45	gaming machines produced for Victorian markets would not have
14:15 46	losses disguised as wins, or congratulatory sounds accompanied
14:15 47	with a win lower than the stake. I could have my dates wrong,

14:15 1 and I'm happy to review them, but to my understanding that was in early 2019 or --- may have been early 2020, sorry --- and it 14:15 2 14:15 3 hasn't been updated, the Victorian Appendix. I think the latest version is 2017 maybe, or 2016. 14:15 4 14:15 5 14:15 6 Q. Thank you. Just to break this down, I think the relevant report from the VCGLR --- withdraw that. The relevant report 14:15 7 from the Foundation is dated June 2019, so any discussions were 14:15 8 14:16 9 likely to be early 2020, not 2019; you agree with that? 14:16 10 14:16 11 A. (Inaudible). 14:16 12 14:16 13 O. And just so I'm clear, were the discussions in respect of 14:16 14 new EGMs to be produced or current EGMs, or both? 14:16 15 14:16 16 A. New EGMs to be produced, to alter --- the gaming machine manufacturers would have to go back and redo the currently 14:16 17 approved gaming machines on the floor that have that feature. 14:16 18 14:16 19 It's not something Crown could alter on a gaming machine itself. 14:16 20 14:16 21 Q. I understand. Thank you for clarifying that. And the 14:16 22 hold-up in the change being formalised lies --- where is the hold-up? Is it your end, is it the VCGLR end, someone within 14:16 23 the State's operations; where is the hold-up? 14:16 24 14:16 25 14:16 26 A. I don't believe it is with Crown. The last correspondence 14:17 27 I can remember, I think we agreed that we would support that change with the VCGLR. 14:17 28 14:17 29 14:17 30 Q. Great. I might ask Mr Borsky to put that on his tasklist and 14:17 31 we will just get that correspondence if we might. Thank you. 14:17 32 14:17 33 You agree with me that EGM customers at Crown face a greater risk of harm than EGM customers at other gaming venues in 14:17 34 Victoria? 14:17 35 14:17 36 14:17 37 A. I would agree --- I think all customers face harm at any venue by the research that I've read. That harm may be 14:17 38 exacerbated at Crown because of the number of machines. So, 14:17 39 yeah, I would agree there is potentially higher risk at Crown. 14:17 40 14:17 41 14:17 42 Q. Yes, it's not just the number of machines, but thank you for the fair concession, it is also the fact that you have some 14:17 43 machines with no maximum bet limit and twice the bet limit on 14:17 44 restricted machines? 14:17 45 14:18 46 14:18 47 A. Yes.

14:18 2	Q. In his statement to the Commission, Mr Lucas, and this is at
14:18 3	paragraph 85.1, which is on page 0039 in the top right-hand
14:18 4	corner, said Crown could minimise harm if it aligns "the
14:18 5	management of EGMs with the regulatory restrictions placed on
14:18 6	other Victorian venues". Do you see that?
14:18 7	-
14:18 8	A. I do.
14:18 9	
14:18 10	Q. 85. Do you agree with that observation?
14:18 11	
14:18 12	A. It would reduce the harm caused by gambling at the casino
14:18 13	if we were to do that, yes.
14:18 14	······································
14:18 15	Q. Is that something you would support as the head of EGMs?
14:18 16	2. Is and something for would sufficie as and hour of 20115.
14:18 17	A. I think the other compounding factors of it is the
14:18 18	competitive environment that we exist in in regards to other
14:19 19	casinos and jurisdictions across Australia and internationally in
14:19 20	some instances for our customers. So I think there would have to
14:19 21	be consideration given to the VIP customers who travel to Crown
14:19 22	for a tourism visit and how that could impact having those
14:19 23	restrictions as compared to other casinos, but in the main gaming
14:19 24	floor and main areas of the casino that the local Victorian
14:19 25	population visit, it would be a benefit to reduce harm for
14:19 26	customers.
14:19 27	customers.
14.19 28	\mathbf{O} Thank you I don't think you quite got to answering my
14:19 28 14:19 29	Q. Thank you. I don't think you quite got to answering my question, which is and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit
14:19 29	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit
14:19 29 14:19 30	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 36	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 36 14:20 37	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers.
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 36 14:20 37 14:20 38	question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino?A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers.Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 36 14:20 37 14:20 38 14:20 39	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not
14:192914:193014:193114:193214:193314:203414:203514:203614:203714:203814:203914:2040	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 35 14:20 37 14:20 37 14:20 38 14:20 39 14:20 40 14:20 41	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't support it in respect of, say, gold, platinum and black; is that the
$\begin{array}{ccccccc} 14:19 & 29\\ 14:19 & 30\\ 14:19 & 31\\ 14:19 & 32\\ 14:19 & 33\\ 14:20 & 34\\ 14:20 & 35\\ 14:20 & 35\\ 14:20 & 36\\ 14:20 & 37\\ 14:20 & 38\\ 14:20 & 39\\ 14:20 & 40\\ 14:20 & 41\\ 14:20 & 42\\ \end{array}$	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't
$\begin{array}{c} 14:19 \ 29\\ 14:19 \ 30\\ 14:19 \ 31\\ 14:19 \ 32\\ 14:19 \ 32\\ 14:19 \ 33\\ 14:20 \ 34\\ 14:20 \ 35\\ 14:20 \ 35\\ 14:20 \ 36\\ 14:20 \ 37\\ 14:20 \ 38\\ 14:20 \ 39\\ 14:20 \ 40\\ 14:20 \ 41\\ 14:20 \ 42\\ 14:20 \ 43\\ \end{array}$	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't support it in respect of, say, gold, platinum and black; is that the position?
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 35 14:20 36 14:20 37 14:20 38 14:20 39 14:20 40 14:20 40 14:20 41 14:20 42 14:20 43 14:20 44	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't support it in respect of, say, gold, platinum and black; is that the position? A. Yes, I think there would have to be consideration given to
$\begin{array}{ccccccc} 14:19 & 29\\ 14:19 & 30\\ 14:19 & 31\\ 14:19 & 32\\ 14:19 & 33\\ 14:20 & 34\\ 14:20 & 35\\ 14:20 & 35\\ 14:20 & 36\\ 14:20 & 37\\ 14:20 & 38\\ 14:20 & 39\\ 14:20 & 40\\ 14:20 & 41\\ 14:20 & 42\\ 14:20 & 43\\ 14:20 & 44\\ 14:20 & 45\\ \end{array}$	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't support it in respect of, say, gold, platinum and black; is that the position?
14:19 29 14:19 30 14:19 31 14:19 32 14:19 33 14:20 34 14:20 35 14:20 35 14:20 36 14:20 37 14:20 38 14:20 39 14:20 40 14:20 40 14:20 41 14:20 42 14:20 43 14:20 44	 question, which is, and I'll ask it slightly differently so it is a bit easier to answer: would you support that change in respect of Victorian customers of the casino? A. Again, I think I'd support it from a harm minimisation point of view. I think there would also need to be a review of the impact that has on the business from local VIP customers as well as interstate or domestic international customers. Q. So I'll ask it a slightly different way. I think what you are saying is you would support it for local customers who might not be gold, platinum and black tier members, but you wouldn't support it in respect of, say, gold, platinum and black; is that the position? A. Yes, I think there would have to be consideration given to

14:20 1	members, so Victorians who are at lower memberships or not
14:20 2	members, you would support what's at 85.1?
14:21 3	
14:21 4	A. It would still potentially have an impact on the business,
14:21 5	that would need to be understood. But I would support the
14:21 6	review of it and, therefore, the outcome could be that we reduce
14:21 7	the bet limit to \$5 on the main floor. I have to categorise it by
14:21 8	saying you would have to review the overall review of it if I'm
14:21 9	looking at it just purely in terms of 85 without any other factors,
14:21 10	then yes, it would reduce the harm potentially caused by gaming
14:21 11	machines at the casino.
14:21 12	
14:21 13	Q. Right. So it is a trade-off between profits and the welfare
14:21 14	of Victorians?
14:21 15	
14:21 16	A. It's always, I think, a balance between setting the right
14:21 17	limits for all customers, and there are customers that don't have
14:21 18	a problem with their or experience harm from their gambling,
14:21 19	and so that balance always needs to be taken into account.
14:21 20	
14:21 21	Q. You agree with me that if the directors were to support your
14:22 22	position, which was to review the situation, ultimately what they
14:22 23	would be doing would be balancing the welfare of Victorians
14:22 24	against the profits of Crown?
14:22 25	
14:22 26	A. With all the other measures in place for the prevention of
14:22 27	gambling harm yeah, they would have to make that decision as
14:22 28	an overall business decision.
14:22 29	
14:22 30	Q. I understand there is a lot of factors but fundamentally that
14:22 31	is the balancing act; "yes" or "no"?
14:22 32	
14:22 33	A. Yes.
14:22 34	
14:22 35	Q. In terms of the regulatory restrictions that apply to gaming
14:22 36	machines and other gaming venues, there is a specific aspect I
14:22 37	want to discuss with you that is not touched in Mr Lucas's
14:22 38	statement.
14:22 39	
14:22 40	If the operator could bring up COM.0013.0001.0233.
14:22 41	1 01
14:23 42	Commissioner, behind tab 4 of your bundle.
14:23 43	,
14:23 44	This is another Ministerial Direction. And this Ministerial
14:23 45	Direction relates to the Gambling Code of Conduct that every
14:23 46	venue in the State must have other than the casino; okay?
14:23 47	

14:23 1 14:23 2	A. Yes.
14:23 2	Q. Mr Operator, if you turn to page 2, under the heading "Part
14:23 3	2: contents of a code". I want to read this out to you:
14:23 4	2. contents of a code . I want to read this out to you.
	A normal operation has a dute to take all reasonable store
14:24 6	A venue operator has a duty to take all reasonable steps
14:24 7	to prevent and minimise harm from the operation of
14:24 8	gaming machines in the approved venue
14:24 9	
14:24 10	Pausing there. You've agreed with me that EGM customers at
14:24 11	Crown face greater risk of harm than other gambling venues in
14:24 12	Victoria. You agree with that?
14:24 13	
14:24 14	A. I agreed that that is the research, yes.
14:24 15	
14:24 16	Q. It's not just the research, with respect. It is plain as
14:24 17	a pikestaff that if you have 1,000 EGMs where there are no
14:24 18	maximum bet limits, and maximum bet limit at every other EGM
14:24 19	at the casino is twice that of any other EGM in the State, the risk
14:24 20	of harm is greater; do you agree with that?
14:24 21	
14:24 22	A. Agree with that.
14:24 23	
14:25 24	Q. Okay. And this duty to take all reasonable steps to prevent
14:25 25	and minimise harm from the operating of gaming machines
14:25 26	applies to every gaming venue in Victoria other than Crown
14:25 27	Casino; are you aware of that?
14:25 28	
14:25 29	A. I'm not I'm aware that this is in regard to venue
14:25 30	operators, but there is also one in regards to the casino, but
14:25 31	
14:25 32	Q. There is, and I want you to assume for present purposes that
14:25 33	that duty is not found in the Ministerial Direction that relates to
14:25 34	the casino. Okay? Assume that.
14:25 35	•
14:25 36	Sitting here today, can you think of any logical reason why the
14:25 37	same duty should not be imposed on the casino?
14:25 38	
14:25 39	A. No.
14:25 40	
14:26 41	Q. Thank you.
14:26 42	
14:26 43	That can be taken down, Mr Operator.
14:26 44	
14:26 45	Solicitors Assisting the Royal Commission emailed Allens earlier
14:26 46	this morning with a document which I think you might have
14:26 47	a printout of?

14.00 1	
14:26 1	
14:26 2	A. I do.
14:26 3	
14:26 4	Q. You don't need to go to it yet. Have you read that
14:26 5	document?
14:26 6	
14:26 7	A I've briefly read it was
	A. I've briefly read it, yes.
14:26 8	
14:26 9	Q. Do you agree with me that customers gambling at the
14:26 10	casino have, in the past, used picks and other devices to hold
14:26 11	down play buttons on EGMs?
14:26 12	
14:26 13	A. If I heard it correctly, you broke up a bit again,
14:26 14	Mr Kozminsky, but you asked if customers in the past have
14:26 15	played gaming machines with the use of I think you said picks?
14:26 15	played gaming machines with the use of I think you said picks?
14:26 17	Q. Picks and other devices to depress the play button.
14:26 18	
14:26 19	A. Yes, they have.
14:26 20	
14:27 21	Q. Do you agree that that sometimes still occurs?
14:27 22	
14:27 23	A. Yes, I do.
14:27 23	1. 100,100.
14:27 24	Q. Thank you. We heard this evidence consistent with that. I
14:27 26	asked this question on 3 May 2021, transcript 87, lines 18 to 27.
14:27 27	I asked a current black cardholder this:
14:27 28	
14:27 29	Question: At the casino, do you see people using chips
14:27 30	or bank cards, or whatever it might be to hold down the
14:27 31	button on an EGM?
14:27 32	
14:27 33	Answer: Yeah, you can get a pick with Crown on it.
14:27 34	This wer. Tean, you can get a pick with crown on u.
14:27 34	Question: Is that something that happens commonly,
	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
14:27 36	occasionally, rarely?
14:27 37	
14:27 38	Answer: People probably do it 75 per cent of the time.
14:27 39	
14:27 40	Do you agree with that observation?
14:27 41	
14:27 42	A. Seventy-five per cent of the time, no, I probably wouldn't
14:27 43	agree with that observation.
14:27 44	
	O Wall I will ask you the question. That is compating that
14:27 45	Q. Well, I will ask you the question. That is something that
14:27 46	happens commonly, occasionally or rarely, in your view?
14:27 47	

14:27		A. I think across the tiers it is probably more common in the
14:28		higher level tiers, as in black, and less common in the lower tiers
14:28		gold and below. Platinum and black, and gold and below would
14:28	4	be less common.
14:28	5	
14:28	6	Q. And gold withdraw that. And black and platinum
14:28	7	customers make up about 52 per cent of turnover from loyalty
14:28	8	program members of the casino from gambling; that is right, isn't
14:28	9	it?
14:28	10	
14:28	11	A. I don't have the numbers on me, but they are the larger
14:28	12	proportion, yes.
14:28	13	
14:28	14	Q. Mr Emery said the split was 6 per cent member tier,
14:28	15	11 per cent silver, 22 per cent gold, 36 platinum, 26 black tier.
14:28	16	Are you happy to accept what Mr Emery says as being correct on
14:28	17	that point?
14:28	18	-
14:28	19	A. I am happy to accept that, Mr Kozminsky.
14:28	20	
14:28	21	Q. Great. And that issue, that is to say the issue of the use of
14:28	22	picks, has been known to Crown for some time?
14:29	23	
14:29	24	A. Yes.
14:29	25	
14:29	26	Q. What policies have you as the head of EGMs at Crown
14:29	27	implemented to ensure it doesn't occur?
14:29	28	
14:29	29	A. I think we, if I remember correctly with the dates in
14:29	30	February 2018, we ceased the issuing of Crown picks,
14:29	31	Crown-branded picks to customers, and I think later that same
14:29	32	calendar year there was a direction memo from myself to stop, or
14:29	33	if we see customers playing with a Crown pick, to remove it from
14:29	34	the session and to discourage them from playing with a pick.
14:29	35	
14:29	36	Q. When did you say you issued that direction?
14:29	37	
14:30	38	A. If I got my dates wrong, I apologise, but I believe it was
14:30	39	later in calendar year 2018.
14:30	40	•
14:30	41	Q. Okay. Notwithstanding that direction, the practice persists,
14:30	42	on your evidence and the evidence of people who gamble in the
14:30	43	Mahogany Room. What steps did you take post that time to try to
14:30	44	prevent the practice?
14:30	45	· ·
14:30		A. Customers are discouraged from playing with items other
14:30	47	than a Crown pick inserted into the gaming machine, or any other

14:30 1	similar guitar pick-type thing. The customers still play with
14:30 2	a paper clip or a bank card or other things, but they are
14:30 3	discouraged from playing that way. They are not necessarily
14:30 4	stopped from playing that way if they are not using a Crown pick.
14:30 5	
14:30 6	Q. Oh, I see. As long as it's not an item branded with Crown's
14:30 7	logo, customers can do it?
14:30 8	
14:30 9	A. We would discourage them from doing it, but they are and
14:30 10	do do it, yes.
14:30 11	
14:31 12	Q. When you say you discourage them from doing it, is that
14:31 13	documented somewhere in a policy, or is it part of training?
14:31 14	Where would I see that document?
14:31 15	
14:31 16	A. I don't think it was part of a document or policy. It was
14:31 17	communicated to the teams that operate in the VIP areas. I think
14:31 18	the policy or memo, if it's not a policy, but the memo specifically
14:31 19	said to reclaim the Crown pick and discourage the customers
14:31 20	from playing a gaming machine that way, but I have to again
14:31 21	review that document.
14:31 22	
14:31 23	Q. I will put the memo on Mr Borsky's tasklist and ask you
14:31 24	this question: the reason Crown was concerned about it being
14:31 25	about Crown-branded picks being used is because of the
14:31 26	perception that might cause? If there was a photo of someone
14:32 27	holding down a play button with a Crown-branded pick; do you
14:32 28	agree with that?
14:32 29	
14:32 30	A. I think it was a direction from the VCGLR, but yes, what
14:32 31	we wouldn't want, and don't want, Crown picks or
14:32 32	a Crown-designed implement to hold the buttons down, yes.
14:32 33	
14:32 34	Q. One might take that to mean the concern of the casino is
14:32 35	more about image than the welfare of the customers; you agree
14:32 36	someone might take that practice to be construed in that way?
14:32 37	
14:32 38	A. Someone could, yes.
14:32 39	
14:32 40	Q. You agree that if someone did, that would be a proper
14:32 41	characterisation of what is going on?
14:32 42	
14:32 43	A. No.
14:32 44	
14:32 45	Q. Do you agree that customers gambling at the casino have in
14:32 46	the past played on more than one EGM at a time?
14:32 47	

14:33 1	A. Yes.
14:33 2	
14:33 3	Q. And you agree it still happens?
14:33 4	
14:33 5	A. Yes.
14:33 6	
14:33 7	Q. We heard this evidence on 3 May 2021, transcript 87,
14:33 8	starting at line 40. I asked this question. This is evidence of
14:33 9	a black member who gambles at the Mahogany Room:
14:33 10	
14:33 11	Mr Kozminsky: Do you ever see, for example, has
14:33 12	someone got a pick in one machine and playing that, and
14:33 13	playing another two or three machines?
14:33 14	1 2 0
14:33 15	
14:33 16	
14:33 17	Answer: Yes.
14:33 18	
14:33 19	
14:33 20	
14:33 21	Question: Does that mean, based on your experience
14:33 22	going to Crown, that it is fair to say people working at
14:33 22	Crown would see it?
14:33 23	Crown would see it:
14:33 24	Answer: Ves they would
14:33 25	Answer: Yes, they would.
	Do you agree with that?
14:33 27	Do you agree with that?
14:33 28	A Come Marken in the construction of the former of the former (house the
14:33 29	A. Sorry, Mr Kozminsky, you broke up again halfway through
14:33 30	that.
14:33 31	
14:33 32	Q. I will read it again:
14:33 33	
14:33 34	Mr Kozminsky: Do you see, for example, has someone
14:33 35	got a pick in one machine and they are playing that and
14:33 36	they are playing another two or three machines?
14:33 37	
14:33 38	
14:33 39	
14:34 40	Answer: Yes.
14:34 41	
14:34 42	
14:34 43	
14:34 44	Question: Does this mean, based on your experience
14:34 45	going to Crown, that it is fair to say people working at
14:34 46	Crown would see it?
14:34 47	

14:34 1	Answer: Yes, they would.
14:34 2 14:34 3	And I'm asking if you agree with that evidence.
14:34 4 14:34 5	A. Yes, the team would have seen customers playing multiple
14.34 <i>5</i> 14:34 6	machines, yes.
14:34 7	
14:34 8	Q. What policies or procedures have you as the head of EGMs
14:34 9	at Crown put in place to prevent that practice?
14:34 10	
14:34 11	A. We removed or not removed. Apologies. I will
14:34 12	rephrase that.
14:34 13	
14:34 14	We issued a direction to the main gaming floor Riverside team to
14:34 15	ensure that if they see anyone playing multiple machines, to ask
14:34 16	the customer to stop playing multiple machines. In the Teak and
14:35 17 14:35 18	Mahogany Rooms customers some of our customers have access to an ancillary card and therefore some choose to play
14:35 18	multiple machines at the same time. That still is an allowed
14:35 17	practice in those premium rooms.
14:35 20	practice in those premium rooms.
14:35 22	Q. I see. The directive to the main gaming floor on the
14:35 23	Riverside Room, when was that directive given?
14:35 24	
14:35 25	A. It was recently with the pending update of the casino rules,
14:35 26	so I'm going to say probably January or February this year.
14:35 27	
14:35 28	Q. And that is so, notwithstanding the issue was raised as
14:35 29	a concern in April 2017[sic] based on the document I've asked
14:36 30	you to have printed and put in front of you?
14:36 31	
14:36 32	A. April 2018 is the document I have in front of me.
14:36 33 14:36 34	COMMISSIONER: Hold on a second, Mr Kozminsky.
14:36 34	COMMISSIONER. Hold off a second, wir Közinnisky.
14:36 36	Mr Borsky. I can't hear you. You must be switched off.
14:36 37	in Dorsky. Teart near you. Tou must be switched on.
14:36 38	MR BORSKY: Commissioner, I was just going to raise the same
14:36 39	query that the witness has raised as to the date of the document.
14:36 40	1 5
14:36 41	COMMISSIONER: Yes, okay.
14:36 42	
14:36 43	MR KOZMINSKY: My apologies.
14:36 44	
14:36 45	Between the time of that issue being raised in April 2018 and
14:36 46	January or February this year, no steps were taken to abolish the
14:36 47	practice of people playing on multiple machines at the same

 14:36 2 A. Apart from no, no, I don't believe so. 14:36 4 14:37 5 Q. Do you agree with me that people using picks to depress 14:37 6 the play button, or any device, is likely to withdraw that. 14:37 7 14:37 8 Do you agree with me that customers using picks or other devices to depress the play button is not consistent with your understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming? 14:37 11 A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 16 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 11 F you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 21 A. Sorry. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 23 A. I think it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 33 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns arou	14:36 1	time?
 14:36 4 14:37 5 Q. Do you agree with me that people using picks to depress the play button, or any device, is likely to withdraw that. 14:37 6 14:37 8 Do you agree with me that customers using picks or other devices to depress the play button is not consistent with your understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming? 14:37 10 14:37 11 14:37 12 A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 14 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 15 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 29 14:38 29 14:38 20 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when i tomes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 39 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. <l< td=""><td>14:36 2</td><td>A Apart from no no I don't baliave so</td></l<>	14:36 2	A Apart from no no I don't baliave so
14:375Q. Do you agree with me that people using picks to depress14:376the play button, or any device, is likely to withdraw that.14:37714:37714:379to depress the play button is not consistent with your14:3710understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming?14:371114:371114:371114:3712A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem14:3713gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3716Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer.14:3717If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any14:38specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think yousaid at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different14:3814:3814:382414:382414:382514:382414:382514:382614:382714:382814:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382014:383014:383014:383114:383214:383329player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play14:383114:383214:3833		A. Apart from fio, fio, i don't beneve so.
14:376the play button, or any device, is likely to withdraw that.14:37714:37814:37914:37914:37914:371014:371114:371114:371114:371114:371214:371114:371114:371114:371214:3713gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3714Responsible Gambling practices.14:3716Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer.14:3717If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of anyspecific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think yousaid at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly differentquestion.14:3814:382114:3822A. Sorry.14:3814:382314:382425262714:382829292029292020202121:38222324:39252627272829292929		\mathbf{O} Do you agree with me that people using picks to depress
14:37714:378Do you agree with me that customers using picks or other devices14:379to depress the play button is not consistent with your14:379understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming?14:37111114:3712A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem14:3711gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3713gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3714Responsible Gambling practices.14:3715Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer.14:3718specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think yousaid at the end of your answer. T'm asking you a slightly different14:382114:382214:382314:382414:3825the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering14:382714:382814:382814:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382914:382014:38292920. T'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with14:382114:3828 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
14:378Do you agree with me that customers using picks or other devices14:379to depress the play button is not consistent with your14:3710understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming?14:37111114:3712A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem14:3713gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3714Responsible Gambling practices.14:3716Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer.14:3717If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any14:38specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you14:38said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different14:38question.14:38question.14:382114:3822A. Sorry.14:382314:3824Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with14:38the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering14:3826Responsible Gambling.14:382714:3828A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the14:38player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play14:3833gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas14:383414:3835Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than14:38one EG		the pluy button, of any device, is inkery to withdraw that.
 14:37 9 to depress the play button is not consistent with your 14:37 10 understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming? 14:37 11 14:37 12 A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem 14:37 13 gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the 14:37 14 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 15 14:37 16 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 14:37 17 If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any 14:37 18 specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you 14:38 19 said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different 14:38 20 question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with 14:38 25 the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 		Do you agree with me that customers using picks or other devices
 14:37 10 understanding of the Responsible Service of Gaming? 14:37 11 14:37 12 A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the 14:37 13 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 16 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 11 f you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when i comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
14:371114:3712A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem14:3713gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the14:3714Responsible Gambling practices.14:3716Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer.14:3717If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of anyspecific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think yousaid at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different14:381214:382114:3822A. Sorry.14:382314:3824Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with14:38the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering14:382714:3828A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the14:3829player when it comes to that choice on how they want to playgaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areaswhere we don't have as high a level of observation or team14:3833gaming floor, yes.14:383414:3835Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than14:383914:393914:394114:394114:394314:394414:394414:394414:3944 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
 14:37 13 gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 14 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 15 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:37 11	
 14:37 14 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 15 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 14:37 16 If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 24 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 25 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 36 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 	14:37 12	A. No, I believe the other signs that go with problem
 14:37 14 Responsible Gambling practices. 14:37 15 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 14:37 16 If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 24 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 25 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 36 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 	14:37 13	gambling I don't no, I don't believe it is against the
 14:37 16 Q. I want to be careful to make sure I understand your answer. 14:37 17 If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 20 question. 14:38 21 A. Sorry. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 32 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 42 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:37 14	
 14:37 17 If you are saying to me you don't think it is a breach of any specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 20 question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 40 I. Asgain of the gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:37 15	
 14:37 18 specific prohibition, that's one thing, which is what I think you said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 21 question. 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 40 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:37 16	
 14:38 19 said at the end of your answer. I'm asking you a slightly different question. 14:38 20 question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 25 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 40 A. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 20 question. 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 25 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 21 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 25 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 22 A. Sorry. 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 25 the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas 14:38 30 where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		question.
 14:38 23 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering Responsible Gambling. 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 33 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 24 Q. I'm asking not if you think it is consistent generally with the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 25 the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas 14:38 31 where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		A. Sorry.
 14:38 25 the notions, the idea, of minimising harm and fostering 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 46 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 26 Responsible Gambling. 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 30 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 46 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 27 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 28 A. I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 33 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		Responsible Gambling.
 14:38 29 player when it comes to that choice on how they want to play gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas where we don't have as high a level of observation or team members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		A I think it comes down to the individual circumstances of the
 14:38 30 gaming machines. But on the main gaming floor and other areas 14:38 31 where we don't have as high a level of observation or team 14:38 32 members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main 14:38 33 gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than 14:38 36 one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that 14:39 37 minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 38 Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns 14:39 43 playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 31 where we don't have as high a level of observation or team 14:38 32 members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main 14:38 33 gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than 14:38 36 one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that 14:39 37 minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 38 Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns 14:39 42 around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 32 members, then I think it is wise it is not allowed on the main gaming floor, yes. 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible Gambling? 14:39 37 Gambling? 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
14:3833gaming floor, yes.14:383414:3835Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than14:3836one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that14:3937minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible14:3938Gambling?14:393914:394014:394114:394214:394214:394214:394314:394314:394414:394514:394614:3946		6
 14:38 34 14:38 35 Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 14:39 38 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:38 36 one EGM at the same time is consistent with an environment that minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 37 Gambling? 14:39 39 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:39 37 minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible 14:39 38 Gambling? 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns 14:39 42 around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of 14:39 43 playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:38 35	Q. Do you think that allowing people to gamble on more than
14:3938Gambling?14:393914:394014:394014:394114:394114:3942around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of14:394314:394414:3945Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you14:3946	14:38 36	
 14:39 39 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 	14:39 37	minimises harm from gambling and fosters Responsible
 14:39 40 A. Again, I think it comes down to the customer's choice on 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns 14:39 42 around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of 14:39 43 playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you 14:39 46 mentioned in the last two answers, do you 	14:39 38	Gambling?
 14:39 41 how they are playing, if there are any other signs or concerns around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 43 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
 14:39 42 around their gambling behaviour, not just the individual sign of playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		-
 14:39 43 playing multiple machines. 14:39 44 14:39 45 Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you mentioned in the last two answers, do you 		
14:394414:394514:3946mentioned in the last two answers, do you		
14:3945Q. The signs of other gambling behaviour which you14:3946mentioned in the last two answers, do you		playing multiple machines.
14:39 46 mentioned in the last two answers, do you		
14:39 47		mentioned in the last two answers, do you
	14:39 47	

14:39 1	A. If someone's personal circumstances in their wealth
14:39 1	potentially, and that's the way they enjoy playing a gaming
14:40 3	machine whilst doing it responsibly, I can't see that as fostering
14:40 3	a concern from a problem gambling or harm minimisation. But
14:40 4 14:40 5	other signs that could indicate that person is not in control of their
	0 1
14:40 6	gambling, then yes, that wouldn't be a good situation, and it
14:40 7	should be intervened with.
14:40 8	
14:40 9	Q. Let's break that down. I agree with you that if someone is
14:40 10	extraordinarily wealthy, they might be able to gamble on more
14:40 11	than one EGM at a time, they might enjoy it, they might get
14:40 12	a thrill out of it and it might not cause any damage. I think that is
14:40 13	what you are putting to me; is that right?
14:40 14	
14:40 15	A. That's correct.
14:40 16	
14:40 17	Q. What inquiries are made by Crown Casino about the
14:40 18	financial position of its customers?
14:40 19	
14:40 20	A. Up until recently, very little.
14:40 21	
14:40 22	Q. So if you don't know what their financial circumstances are,
14:41 23	do you agree with me that if one were to prioritise the welfare of
14:41 24	Victorians, you wouldn't have a practice that allowed people to
14:41 25	have picks or other devices that depressed the play button, and
14:41 26	you wouldn't allow multiple play on multiple EGMs at once?
14:41 27	
14:41 28	A. Yes.
14:41 29	
14:41 30	Q. You also spoke in your answer about other signs. By
14:41 31	"other signs", are you referring to observable signs?
14:41 32	
14:41 33	A. Yes, I am.
14:41 34	
14:41 35	Q. I want you to assume for present purposes withdraw
14:41 36	that.
14:41 37	
14:41 38	I want you to assume for present purposes that it is open to this
14:41 39	Commission to find that there are inadequate staffing levels who
14:41 40	properly observe for observable signs. I want you to make that
14:42 41	assumption.
14:42 42	
14:42 43	COMMISSIONER: Before you answer the question, I think I've
14:42 44	got Mr Borsky on the line who wants to say something.
14:42 45	
14:42 46	MR BORSKY: Just to say that I couldn't hear most of the
14:42 47	question. I suggest the question be asked whether he could hear

14:42 1	before he answers.
14:42 2	
14:42 3	COMMISSIONER: Fair enough. There is problems with the
14:42 4	microphone or the system.
14:42 5	
14:42 6	Mr Kozminsky, can you do it again.
14:42 7	
14:42 8	MR KOZMINSKY: I apologise to all.
14:42 9	
14:42 10	We were discussing observable signs. That was the second part
14:42 11	of your response; do you remember that?
14:42 12	A X 7
14:42 13	A. Yes.
14:42 14	
14:42 15	Q. And they have to be observed by staff members. That is
14:42 16	what an observable sign is; do you agree with me?
14:42 17	
14:42 18	A. Correct.
14:42 19	
14:42 20	Q. I want you to make an assumption. I want you to assume
14:42 21	this Commission has heard evidence that might support finding
14:42 22	that there is simply inadequate staff to properly monitor for
14:42 23	observable signs. Okay?
14:42 24	
14:43 25	A. Okay.
14:43 26	
14:43 27	Q. If that assumption were right, you agree with me that it
14:43 28	would be inconsistent with an environment that fosters
14:43 29	Responsible Gambling (audio distorted) discourage players from
14:43 30	using devices to depress the play button, and to gamble on more
14:43 31	than one EGM at a time?
14:43 32	
14:43 33	A. Yes, I would.
14:43 34	
14:43 35	Q. Thank you. I would like to go to the Red Carpet Program
14:43 36	now, if I could. You've given some evidence about that. I think
14:43 37	it is paragraph 18 if you want to have a look at it.
14:43 38	
14:43 39	A. I have that.
14:43 40	
14:43 41	Q. You agree with me that the program is open to community
14:43 42	groups; that is your evidence?
14:43 43	
14:43 44	A. Yes, that's correct.
14:43 45	
14:43 46	Q. Do you agree with me that the program targets senior
14:43 47	citizens?

14:43 1	
14:43 2	Sorry, can I pause there for a moment.
14:43 3	
14:43 4	There is something that I've not done, Mr Commissioner. The
14:44 5	document printed in front of Mr Mackay, which is privileged,
14:44 6	which is behind tab 4 of your folder, I would like to tender as
14:44 7	an exhibit. I haven't done that.
14:44 8	
14:44 9	Mr Operator, please do not bring this up on screen. It is
14:44 10	MEM.5001.0004.5575.
14:44 11	
14:44 12	COMMISSIONER: Give me the tab number again, please.
14:44 13	COMMISSIONER. Give the the tab number again, please.
	MD KOZMINCKW, Tel 4 Ma Commissioner
14:44 14	MR KOZMINSKY: Tab 4, Mr Commissioner.
14:44 15	
14:44 16	COMMISSIONER: Is that the briefing paper document?
14:44 17	
14:44 18	MR KOZMINSKY: (Nods head). It is, Mr Commissioner.
14:44 19	
14:45 20	COMMISSIONER: I will refer to this as a briefing paper by
14:45 21	MinterEllison dated 27 April 2018, Exhibit 162, confidential.
14:45 22	WinterEmison dated 27 April 2010, Exhibit 102, comfactual.
23	EVILLET #D COLLA1/2 DDIEEINC DADED DV
24	EXHIBIT #RCPH0162 - BRIEFING PAPER BY
25	MINTERELLISON DATED 27 APRIL 2018
26	MINTERELLISON DATED 27 APRIL 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)
26	
26 27	
26 27 28 14:45 29	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30 14:45 31	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30 14:45 31 14:45 32	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that.
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30 14:45 31 14:45 32 14:45 33	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30 14:45 31 14:45 32 14:45 33 14:45 34	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that.
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\end{array}$	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21
26 27 28 14:45 29 14:45 30 14:45 31 14:45 32 14:45 33 14:45 34	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\end{array}$	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\end{array}$	(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163.
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ \end{array}$	<pre>(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ \end{array}$	<pre>(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:46 \ 43\\ \end{array}$	<pre>(CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your bundle, which is COM.0013.0001.0030, if I could tender that.</pre>
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:46 \ 43\\ 14:46 \ 44\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your bundle, which is COM.0013.0001.0030, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: Ministerial Direction under the Gambling
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:46 \ 43\\ 14:46 \ 44\\ 14:46 \ 45\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your bundle, which is COM.0013.0001.0030, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: Ministerial Direction under the Gambling Regulations Act 2003 published on 29 October 2015 will be
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 34\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:46 \ 43\\ 14:46 \ 44\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your bundle, which is COM.0013.0001.0030, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: Ministerial Direction under the Gambling
$\begin{array}{c} 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 14:45 \ 29\\ 14:45 \ 30\\ 14:45 \ 31\\ 14:45 \ 32\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 33\\ 14:45 \ 35\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ 40\\ 14:45 \ 41\\ 14:45 \ 42\\ 14:46 \ 43\\ 14:46 \ 44\\ 14:46 \ 45\\ \end{array}$	 (CONFIDENTIAL) MR KOZMINSKY: I went to two Government Gazettes that I didn't tender. The first was behind tab 14, Mr Commissioner, of your hard copy, and COM.0013.0001.0233, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: The Ministerial Direction published on 21 February 2020, Exhibit 163. EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020 MR KOZMINSKY: Then the document behind tab 1 of your bundle, which is COM.0013.0001.0030, if I could tender that. COMMISSIONER: Ministerial Direction under the Gambling Regulations Act 2003 published on 29 October 2015 will be

1 2 **EXHIBIT #RC0164 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION UNDER** 3 THE GAMBLING REGULATIONS ACT 2003 PUBLISHED 4 **ON 29 OCTOBER 2015** 5 6 14:46 7 MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you, sir. 14:46 8 14:46 9 We were discussing the Red Carpet Program. 14:46 10 14:46 11 A. Yes. 14:46 12 14:46 13 Q. I asked you whether or not you agree the program targets 14:46 14 senior citizens. 14:46 15 14:46 16 A. Oh, the program promotes itself to registered organisations. It doesn't target seniors but the majority of the organisations that 14:46 17 participated in the Red Carpet Program were older, elderly 14:47 18 14:47 19 people, senior citizens. 14:47 20 14:47 21 Q. So we can agree the majority of participants are senior 14:47 22 citizens? 14:47 23 14:47 24 A. Yes. 14:47 25 14:47 26 Q. And you say that the program --- withdraw that. 14:47 27 14:47 28 You say that community groups receive a rebate for travel; is that 14:47 29 right? 14:47 30 14:47 31 A. Yes, that's correct. 14:47 32 Q. If I can just show you, please, some terms and conditions. 14:47 33 14:47 34 COM.00016.0001.0001. Tab 10, Mr Commissioner, of your hard 14:47 35 copy bundle. 14:47 36 14:47 37 Do you see there the terms and conditions? 14:47 38 14:47 39 A. I can see the front page, yes. 14:47 40 14:48 41 Q. If you go to the next page, and the operator might have to zoom in for you, but about halfway there is a heading "Rebates" 14:48 42 and there is a clause 21 and clause 22. Can you see "rebates" just 14:48 43 14:48 44 there? 14:48 45 14:48 46 A. Yes. I do. 14:48 47

14:48	1	Q. It says:
14:48	2	
14:48	3	A four-hour minimum stay applies to qualify for rebates
14:48	4	A six-hour minimum stay is required when the
14:48	5	Program is combined with other non-Crown venue events.
14:48	6	
14:48	7	You see that?
14:48	8	
14:48	9	A. Yes, I do.
14:48	10	
14:48	11	Q. I'm right, aren't I, that the time limits are there because the
14:48	12	idea is you have the senior citizens come in and gamble and there
14:48	13	is a rebate if they spend enough time at the casino gambling?
14:48	14	
14:48	15	A. Two parts to your question. The first part was I believe that
14:49	16	the six and four-hour time periods were to have the bus groups
14:49	17	stay on property. The rebate wasn't in regards to their spend or
14:49		otherwise. That was in response to a number of the organisations
14:49		saying telling us that bus costs were becoming excessive for
14:49		their organisation. So my understanding, when this program first
14:49		started many years ago, was that the rebate was to assist with the
14:49		cost of the bus hire for the group.
14:49		
14:49		Q. I understand that. So Crown provides a rebate, but the
14:49		costs of the bus is the same whether the people are at the casino
14:49		for 30 minutes or one hour. Either way the bus is driving them to
14:49		the casino and back to where they were picked up; agree with
14:49		me?
14:49		
14:49		A. My understanding was the bus companies will wait at the
14:50		casino, which is where the cost is. They don't go and do other
14:50		trips. But, yes, sorry, to your question, is the cost the same for
14:50		coming and going, yes, I agree.
14:50		
14:50		Q. I don't understand. You will have to explain to me again.
14:50		
14:50		A. I misheard your question, Mr Kozminsky. The answer to
14:50		your question is, yes, the cost of the bus is the same to and from.
14:50		The wait period was, to my understanding, one for us, was to
14:50		keep the group on property as I answered before.
14:50		
14:50		Q. Yes, to gamble.
14:50		
14:50		A. To spend time on property and that may include gambling,
14:50		yes.
14:50		
14:50	47	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, I will tender the terms

14:50 1	and conditions, if I may?
14:50 2	
14:50 3	A. Can I add that has now been changed and was changed in
14:50 4	April 2018? That they are very old terms and conditions that you
14:50 5	are showing?
14:50 6	
14:50 7	Q. Are they?
14:50 8	
14:51 9	A. Yes.
14:51 10	
14:51 11	Q. Are you able to provide us an updated terms and conditions
14:51 12	as another piece of homework?
14:51 13	
14:51 14	A. Yes, I can.
14:51 15	11. 100, 10uii.
14:51 16	COMMISSIONER: I will mark this as an exhibit, in any event.
14:51 17	165 will be Red Carpet Terms and Conditions.
14.51 17	105 will be Red Calpet Terms and Conditions.
18	
19 20	
20 21	EXHIBIT #RC0165 - RED CARPET TERMS AND
22	CONDITIONS
23	
24	COMMISSIONED, Det Ma Madere and see height if see an
14:51 25	COMMISSIONER: But, Mr Mackay, can you briefly, if you are
14:51 26	able, tell me the difference or the main differences between the
14:51 27	terms and conditions of this now-outdated brochure and what
14:51 28	might be the current position, at least up until a month ago.
14:51 29	
14:51 30	A. The main difference was there is no requirement April
14:51 31	2018 it was that they were changed, not a month ago. Sorry,
14:51 32	Commissioner.
14:51 33	
14:51 34	COMMISSIONER: I meant it was current until a month ago as I
14:51 35	understand the program might be discontinued.
14:51 36	
14:51 37	A. Sorry, yes.
14:51 38	
14:51 39	COMMISSIONER: I was referring to that.
14:51 40	
14:51 41	A. The program was discontinued but the terms and conditions
14:51 42	were updated in April 2018 and no longer required a minimum
14:51 43	stay on property and there was also some other small changes.
14:52 44	I believe at the time the T&Cs had not been updated on the Red
14:52 45	Carpet Program for some years so obviously there were a few
14:52 46	other legal changes. But the majority of the operational changes
14:52 47	was the removal of the time period. I believe there was a change

14:52 1	in the relates and the cost of the food and haverage neckage
	in the rebates and the cost of the food and beverage package.
14:52 2	They are the major changes.
14:52 3	
14:52 4	COMMISSIONER: Is one sorry, you go.
14:52 5	
14:52 6	MR KOZMINSKY: No, Mr Commissioner.
14:52 7	
14:52 8	COMMISSIONER: I was going to ask, are the elderly folk who
14:52 9	come along to the casino under the Red Carpet Program given
14:52 10	vouchers so they can go gamble?
14:52 11	
14:52 12	A. They are not given vouchers as part of the Red Carpet
14:52 13	Program. If a customer who is a participate in the Red Carpet
14:52 14	Program and has not been a Crown Rewards member and signs
14:52 15	up on the day, then they would receive on signup to Crown
14:52 15	Rewards in the past a gaming voucher. But if they were already
14.53 10 14:53 17	a member and participating in the Red Carpet Program, they
14:53 18	would not be given a gaming voucher.
14:53 19	
14:53 20	COMMISSIONER: Okay, thank you.
14:53 21	
14:53 22	MR KOZMINSKY: Under the current terms, are you able to give
14:53 23	us an indication of the rebates and dollar value of any other
14:53 24	benefits provided by Crown to the community groups?
14:53 25	
14:53 26	A. I'm sorry, I missed the first section of it.
14:53 27	
14:53 28	Q. Are you able to give us a dollar value of the rebates as at
14:53 29	last month, since the terms changed? What is the dollar value of
14:53 30	the rebates Crown provides?
14:53 31	-
14:53 32	A. I'm not sure I've been clear. The conditions changed in
14:53 33	April 2018, not last month.
14:53 34	r - ,
14:53 35	Q. No, no, I understand that.
14:53 36	
14:53 37	A. The program ceased operating with COVID closure so
14:53 38	The program coused operating with COVID closure so
14:53 39	Q. From April 2018 or whenever it was that the terms and
14:53 39	conditions changed, from that time, what is the quantum of the
14:53 40 14:53 41	rebate, just so we
14:53 41	icoale, just so we
14:53 42	A Lean give you the details of that yes
	A. I can give you the details of that, yes.
14:54 44	O You don't know it off the top of your head?
14:54 45	Q. You don't know it off the top of your head?
14:54 46	
14:54 47	A. Oh, off the top of my head, now you are testing my

14:54 1	memory. In fact I think it was one of the documents that was
14:54 2	tendered to me by the Commission to review. You may have the
14:54 3	latest Red Carpet Program, I believe.
14:54 4	
14:54 5	Q. I've got a program, but I'm not sure I know precisely
14:54 6	what the
14:54 7	
14:54 8	A. Anyway, I think it is 50, 100, and 150, and the own
14:54 9	transport rebate is 50. But I'm going off memory so I could be
14:54 10	mistaken.
14:54 11	
14:54 12	Q. Okay. Do you agree that participants are encouraged to
14:54 13	sign up to the loyalty program?
14:54 14	sign up to the loyarty program.
14:54 15	A. Yes, it is definitely available on arrival and is at the Red
14:54 16	Carpet Program desk, yes.
14:55 17	Carpet i logram desk, yes.
14:55 17	Q. But the idea is Crown staff encourage participants to sign
14:55 18	up?
14:55 20	up:
	A I've not I don't think they nervonally encourage them
14:55 21	A. I've not I don't think they personally encourage them,
14:55 22	but they do let them know there is a program to sign up. The
14:55 23	rewards the Red Carpet brochure talks about the rewards and
14:55 24	the benefits of it, so you could use the word "encourage", yes. I
14:55 25	agree.
14:55 26	
14:55 27	Q. Thank you for that fair concession. I will now go to that
14:55 28	program, CRW (audio distorted)
14:55 29	
14:55 30	COMMISSIONER: It's a bit hard to hear, Mr Kozminsky.
14:55 31	
14:55 32	MR KOZMINSKY: Tab 8. I'm bringing it up because the
14:55 33	witness has referred to it in giving his answer, he quite rightly
14:55 34	referred to the fact that the loyalty programs are referred to in it,
14:55 35	and I just want to tender the document.
14:55 36	
14:55 37	A. I think if you scroll down, the rebates will be on that
14:56 38	document, Mr Kozminsky, for your benefit.
14:56 39	
14:56 40	Q. Fantastic. Have another look at it and see if we can find
14:56 41	that.
14:56 42	
14:56 43	Mr Commissioner, can I tender that?
14:56 44	
14:56 45	COMMISSIONER: That will be Updated Red Carpet Program.
14:56 46	Exhibit 166.
14:56 47	

14:56 1	
14:56 2	EXHIBIT #RC0166 - UPDATED RED CARPET PROGRAM
14:56 3	
14:56 4	
14:56 5	MR KOZMINSKY: Are you aware of an academic by the name
14:56 6	of Professor Hancock having conducted some research into the
14:56 7	Red Carpet Program?
14:56 8	1 0
14:56 9	A. I only became aware of that with the exhibits to the Royal
14:56 10	Commission.
14:56 11	
14:56 12	Q. Okay. She has filed a submission and in her submission
14:56 13	she talks about earlier research that was done. And Ms Bauer,
14:57 14	when she gave evidence, said that Crown was aware of that
14:57 15	evidence. I want to show you what that research found.
14:57 16	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
14:57 17	Mr Commissioner, it is behind tab 9 of your bundle.
14:57 18	
14:57 19	Operator, it is COM.0016.0001.0003. If you go to page 4 in the
14:57 20	bottom right-hand corner.
14:57 21	
14:57 22	Do you see that?
14:57 23	
14:57 24	A. I can see it on the screen.
14:57 25	
14:57 26	Q. Yes. So in 2010, a pilot survey of 204 participants on six
14:57 27	Crown bus packages from northern suburbs social clubs was
14:57 28	performed and this is the finding of the research. I will just take
14:58 29	you through it.
14:58 30	
14:58 31	As I say, Ms Bauer said she was aware of this, at transcript 1379:
14:58 32	,
14:58 33	42.9% of participants spent more than they had planned
14:58 34	
14:58 35	
14:58 36	You see that?
14:58 37	
14:58 38	A. Yes, I can.
14:58 39	
14:58 40	Q. And:
14:58 41	
14:58 42	23.7% of participants planned to return to the casino to
14:58 43	win back [their] money
14:58 44	
14:58 45	Do you see that?
14:58 46	•
14:58 47	A. I do.

14:58 1	
14:58 2	Q. And do you know that that is an unrealistic remark about
14:58 3	gaming and therefore an observable sign?
14:58 4	
14:58 5	A. I think you said it is an unrealistic thought around gaming
14:58 6	and an observable sign but you broke up. So you might want to
14:58 7	repeat that.
14:58 8	
14:58 9	Q. An unrealistic remark about gaming and therefore
14:58 10	an observable sign?
14:58 11	
14:58 12	A. Yes, I do.
14:58 13	
14:58 14	Q.
14:58 15	
14:58 16	All groups spent more than they expected or planned to
14:58 17	spend
14:58 18	
14:58 19	Do you see that?
14:58 20	
14:58 21	A. Yes, I do.
14:58 22	
14:58 23	Q.
14:58 24	
14:58 25	Upon arrival, participants were signed up to the Crown
14:59 26	Signature Club and Crown staff typically filled in the
14:59 27	form, signed participants up to ongoing marketing
14:59 28	
14:59 29	You see that?
14:59 30	
14:59 31	A. Yes, I do.
14:59 32	
14:59 33	Q. Crown Signature Club is the former name of the current
14:59 34	Crown Rewards Program?
14:59 35	
14:59 36	A. Yes, it was the former name, yes.
14:59 37	
14:59 38	Q. The last dot point is consistent with the evidence you've
14:59 39	given. I need not take you to that. Do you see that?
14:59 40	
14:59 41	A. Yes, I do.
14:59 42	
14:59 43	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, can I tender that
14:59 44	submission by Professor Hancock.
14:59 45	·
14:59 46	COMMISSIONER: That will be Exhibit 167. Submission by
14:59 47	Professor Hancock. It might not be dated.
	č

14:59	1	
14:59		MR KOZMINSKY: It is dated 28 May.
15:00		MIC ROZIMINSKI. It is dated 20 May.
15:00		COMMISSIONER: Oh, 28 May. It is the submission dated 28
15:00		May 2022.
15:00		May 2022.
15:00		MR KOZMINSKY: 2021, Mr Commissioner.
15:00		WICKOZIWII (SK1. 2021, WI Commissioner.
15.00	9	
	10	EXHIBIT #RC0167 - SUBMISSION BY PROFESSOR
	11	HANCOCK DATED 28 MAY 2021
	12	
	13	
15:00		MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Mackay, did Crown ever consider that
15:00		research in marketing and conducting the Red Carpet Program?
15:00		research in marketing and conducting the red carpet riogram.
15:00		A. Not to my knowledge. I didn't have any knowledge of that
15:00		research until this document.
15:00		
15:00		Q. Who would have been in charge of the Red Carpet Program
15:00		between 2010 and last month when it was said to be abolished?
15:00		
15:00		A. So the Red Carpet Program has always been in the Gaming
15:00		Machine department's gambit, and so from July 2017 it was
15:00		myself. Prior to that it was the previous EGM of gaming
15:01		machines of Crown, to my understanding.
15:01		
15:01		Q. Right, meaning when you started you weren't made aware
15:01		of the research or anything of that nature?
15:01		
15:01	31	A. I've not been made aware of any research in regards the
15:01		Red Carpet program until I read that document as part of the
15:01	33	Royal Commission.
15:01	34	
15:01	35	Q. Sure. Let me ask you something. I'm right, aren't I, that is
15:01	36	in the gaming machine's gambit, to use your words, because the
15:01	37	idea is to have senior citizens gamble on gaming machines?
15:01	38	That's the idea behind the program?
15:01	39	
15:01	40	A. I think it sits within the Gaming Machine department for
15:01	41	a number of reasons, one being that the customers who are
15:01	42	attending on the Red Carpet Program would have a propensity to
15:01	43	be gaming machine customers. The other two reasons are the
15:01	44	team that run the Red Carpet Program have always been in the
15:01	45	gaming department, so I think by natural occurrence it sits within
15:02	46	that team. But the product that the customers play when they are
15:02	47	here would mainly be gaming machines.

15:02 1	
15:02 2	Q. Yes, so the demographics, senior citizens likely to play
15:02 3	gaming machines; that is the point?
15:02 4	Saming machines, and is the point.
15:02 5	A. Yes.
15:02 6	71. 105.
15:02 0	Q. Thank you. I want to show you a file note taken by the
15:02 7	regulator as part of its review into Crown.
15:02 0	regulator as part of its review into crown.
15:02 9	Mr Commissioner, for your benefit, behind tab 11. Document ID
15:02 10	VCG.0001.0001.1857.
15:02 11	VCG.0001.0001.1057.
15:02 12	Can you see the date of the file note is 28 November 2017?
15:02 13	Can you see the date of the file hote is 28 November 2017.
15:02 14	A. Yes, I can.
15:02 15 15:02 16	A. 168,16all.
15:02 10	Q. It is a meeting with the Ethnic Community Council of
15:02 17	
15:02 18	Victoria; you see that?
	A Ves I de
15:03 20	A. Yes, I do.
15:03 21	O The late of the most income 9 Nerrowshare 20179
15:03 22	Q. The date of the meeting was 8 November 2017?
15:03 23	A 37
15:03 24	A. Yes.
15:03 25	
15:03 26	Q. I won't read you out all the attendees, but the first
15:03 27	paragraph are attendees working at a variety of different ethnic
15:03 28	community organisations; can you see that?
15:03 29	
15:03 30	A. Yes, I can.
15:03 31	
15:03 32	Q. In the second paragraph are the members of the regulator
15:03 33	who attended the meeting?
15:03 34	
15:03 35	A. Yes.
15:03 36	
15:03 37	Q. I want to take to you page 10 which commences at the
15:03 38	bottom of page 2. During this meeting, concerns were raised
15:03 39	with the regulator about practices at the casino. Do you see there
15:03 40	it says Ms Dundon, who I can tell you is the gambling prevention
15:03 41	project coordinator at ECCV:
15:03 42	
15:04 43	said that people were encouraged to go on bus trips to
15:04 44	the casino.
15:04 45	
15:04 46	Do you see that?
15:04 47	

15:04 1	A. Yes, I do that.
15:04 2 15:04 3	Q. And I think it is Mr Gabby Ocampo, who is the community
15:04 4	educator, Australian Filipino Community Services, for your
15:04 5	benefit, spoke about people being taken on bus trips to "morning
15:04 6	melodies" music programs primarily aimed at older persons at
15:04 7	the casino and hotels where there were gaming machines. Do
15:04 8	you see that?
15:04 9	
15:04 10	A. Yes, I do.
15:04 11	
15:04 12	Q. Are you familiar with the Morning Melodies program?
15:04 13	
15:04 14	A. Yes.
15:04 15	
15:04 16	Q. Is that a similar thing to the Red Carpet program where
15:04 17	there is a bus taking senior citizens into the casino for some
15:04 18	activity, in the hope that they will then gamble on EGMs?
15:04 19	
15:04 20	A. That is part of the Red Carpet program. When participants
15:04 21	arrive or they have booked for that day, they are there is
15:04 22	an hour's long or an hour and 20 minute show with singing and
15:05 23	dancing for the participants of the Red Carpet that have booked
15:05 24	on that day.
15:05 25	
15:05 26	Q. Right. So there is a free music performance and a bus, and
15:05 27	the idea is that Crown not being a charity, the senior citizens will
15:05 28	gamble on the EGMs, that is the idea?
15:05 29	
15:05 30	A. There is a music show and then obviously the buffet lunch
15:05 31	included on the day out and then whatever spending or play they
15:05 32	would like to do on the property is up to them. But, yes, that is
15:05 33	the idea of the Red Carpet Program.
15:05 34	
15:05 35	Q. And the music melody program, the idea is to get I will
15:05 36	read you what is recorded in the file notes:
15:05 37	
15:05 38	The purpose of the program is to get people to the casino and that people in my average and
15:05 39	and that people may overspend
15:05 40	And it gives on evenule of needle not having sufficient many to
15:05 41 15:06 42	And it gives an example of people not having sufficient money to buy their medications. You see that at the end of paragraph 10?
15:06 42 15:06 43	You will have to go over the page, Mr Operator.
15:06 45 15:06 44	rou will have to go over the page, will Operator.
15:06 44 15:06 45	Do you see that, at the end of paragraph 10?
15:06 45 15:06 46	by you see that, at the che of paragraph 10:
15:06 40 15:06 47	many of these people overspend and then do not have
15.00 T/	many of these people overspend and then do not have

15:06 1	enough money to buy their medication.
15:06 2	
15:06 3	А.
15:06 4	
15:06 5	a reason to get dressed up and have a 'flutter'
15:06 6	
15:06 7	Oh, the next one, Yes, I do see that, yes.
15:06 8	
15:06 9	Q. And the sentence you read just before that is people, being
15:06 10	senior citizens, see it as:
15:06 11	
15:06 12	a reason to get dressed up and have a 'flutter' which
15:06 13	gets out of hand.
15:06 14	
15:06 15	Do you see that?
15:06 16	
15:06 17	A. Yes.
15:06 18	
15:06 19	Q. Do you agree with me that it is these details we are seeing
15:06 20	in this file note are a real concern about any program that buses
15:07 21	senior citizens to the casino in the hope that they will gamble?
15:07 22	
15:07 23	A. I think there is a concern, there was a view that we were
15:07 24	getting people to come to the casino regardless of their age and
15:07 25	spend beyond their means, but for a day out, which to my
15:07 26	understanding and the feedback we've had from organisations
15:07 27	that utilise the service and their participants, the majority of them
15:07 28	have had a good day out. But I recognise it could be an issue for
15:07 29	some people if they have concerns around their gambling or it
15:07 30	creates a gambling harm situation for a customer. The majority
15:07 31	of feedback from those organisation is they enjoyed it as a day
15:07 32	out for their organisation.
15:07 33	C
15:07 34	Q. Do you get feedback like feedback in paragraph 10 of this
15:08 35	file note?
15:08 36	
15:08 37	A. I've not seen any feedback like that, no.
15:08 38	
15:08 39	Q. "Yes" or "no", if you can: you agree with me that those
15:08 40	designing this program, was their aim to have senior citizens
15:08 41	come into the casino and lose more than the cost of running the
15:08 42	program?
15:08 43	
15:08 44	A. Yes, I do not believe it was being run as a loss-making
15:08 45	episode; correct.
15:08 46	• ·
15:08 47	Q. And you agree

15:08	1	
15:08	2	A. It may not have been from that individual trip. It may have
15:08	3	also been seen as an acquisition of Crown Rewards loyalty
15:08	4	memberships. But it would have been being run not to make a
15:08	5	loss, to answer your question, Mr Kozminsky.
15:08	6	
15:08	7	Q. And you agree with me that as a general proposition, senior
15:09	8	citizens who are members of community organisations are likely
15:09	9	to be vulnerable, lower income, as a general rule, patrons, as
15:09	10	compared to other people who might visit the casino?
15:09	11	
15:09	12	A. Yes, the spend per participant was a lot lower than other
15:09	13	customers.
15:09	14	
15:09	15	Q. You agree with me they are likely, therefore, to be more
15:09	16	vulnerable and they are likely to have a less financially secure
15:09	17	position than many of your other customers?
15:09	18	
15:09	19	A. I don't think I can make that call, Mr Kozminsky. The
15:09	20	participants are from all walks of life. They may be self-funded
15:09	21	retirees or pensioners. I'm not sure I can make that call by
15:10	22	looking purely at the Red Carpet Program.
15:10	23	
15:10	24	Q. Right. You've told me their spend was lower. And you
15:10	25	know they are members of community organisations and are
15:10	26	senior citizens. I'm not asking you on a person-by-person basis,
15:10	27	I'm asking you as a cohort, statistically, whether you've done it or
15:10	28	not, every bone in your body would tell you that I was right about
15:10	29	that proposition I put to you?
15:10	30	
15:10	31	A. Yes.
15:10	32	
15:10	33	Q. Thank you.
15:10	34	
15:10	35	I tender that file note.
15:10	36	
15:10	37	COMMISSIONER: All right. That is a file note, 8 November
15:10	38	2017, prepared by the VCGLR. That will be Exhibit 168.
15:11	39	
15:11	40	
15.11		
13:11	41	EXHIBIT #RC0168 - FILE NOTE PREPARED BY VCGLR
15:11		EXHIBIT #RC0168 - FILE NOTE PREPARED BY VCGLR DATED 8 NOVEMBER 2017
	42	
15:11	42 43	
15:11 15:11	42 43 44	
15:11 15:11 15:11	42 43 44 45	DATED 8 NOVEMBER 2017
15:11 15:11 15:11 15:11	42 43 44 45 46	DATED 8 NOVEMBER 2017 COMMISSIONER: Mr Kozminsky, Mr Mackay, I want to break

15:11 1 because, again, both Mr Mackay and I have got some difficulty 15:11 2 with the sound. 15:11 3 15:11 4 I'm told it's possible it might be fixed so we are going to give it 15:11 5 a go. 15:11 6 15:11 7 I will adjourn for about five minutes or so. 15:11 8 15:11 9 15:12 10 **ADJOURNED** [3.12PM] 15:24 11 15:24 12 15:24 13 RESUMED [3.24PM] 15:24 14 15:24 15 15:24 16 COMMISSIONER: I think it has proved impossible to make any appropriate adjustments. It's been impossible to make any 15:24 17 appropriate adjustments to the speaker. It may be that something 15:25 18 15:25 19 that --- I'll wait. Can you hear me Mr Mackay? You are on mute. I won't be able to hear you just yet. 15:26 20 15:26 21 15:26 22 A. I can hear you now, Mr Commissioner. 15:26 23 15:26 24 COMMISSIONER: Okay, thank you. I was going to say that it might not be fixable. We haven't been able to fix it over the last 15:26 25 five-minute break. We will try again when we knock off for the 15:26 26 15:26 27 afternoon. But you both might want to think about whether two extra people, Mr Kozminsky and Mr Borsky --- I think we'll finish 15:26 28 with Mr Mackay today but for the next witness, whether you 15:26 29 want to still proceed the way we are going, and it is hard to hear, 15:26 30 15:26 31 with lots of interruptions or whether both --- and only ---15:26 32 Mr Borsky, Mr Kozminsky come into the hearing room because 15:26 33 it will work from here. I know that you, Mr Borsky, said if one 15:27 34 comes, both comes, but the witness won't be here. So I don't 15:27 35 know if that makes any difference to the approach you take. But 15:27 36 if it is not going to work, I would rather make sure the witness hears what is going on and we all hear what is going on. That's 15:27 37 15:27 38 not a bad start. If it means having two barristers in the room, we 15:27 39 are exempt. I have to check that. I know that courts are exempt 15:27 40 and there are still court hearings taking place and counsel 15:27 41 appearing in the Supreme Court for sure. I'm not sure about the 15:27 42 Federal Court. I'm not sure whether we are exactly the same as a court, but if they have an exemption I think we probably fit 15:27 43 15:27 44 within the same category. I will have to have a look at that. 15:27 45 Maybe we can have a chat about that or solicitors can have a chat about that after we finish the hearing. Because it is unsatisfactory 15:27 46 and unfair to the witness as well, who misses lots of questions, 15:27 47

15:28 1	the fault of technology which at the moment we can't fix.
15:28 2	We will defend that for the minerate hast one only one and have an in the
15:28 3	We'll defer that for the minute but see where we go later on in the
15:28 4 15:28 5	day. It's just if we decide to have counsel here we have to make some adjustments to the hearing room for cameras and
15:28 5 15:28 6	5 6
	microphones and things. I don't think it is a major adjustment,
15:28 7 15:28 8	but we can do that overnight easily enough so it is ready for the morning. I can't do any better than that this afternoon.
15:28 8	morning. I can't do any better than that this alternoon.
15:28 9	Mr. Kozminsky? Again Mr. Maskay if the sound doosn't some
15:28 10	Mr Kozminsky? Again, Mr Mackay, if the sound doesn't come through properly, yell out. I will pick it up in any event because
15:28 11	I have the same problem that you have, but nevertheless if you
15:28 12	can't hear anything, just say so.
15:28 13	can't near anything, just say so.
15:28 14	A. I will do.
15:28 15	A. Twill do.
15:28 10	COMMISSIONER: Thanks.
15:28 17	COMMISSIONER. THanks.
15:28 18	Mr Kozminsky.
15:28 20	Wi Kozinnisky.
15:28 20	MR KOZMINSKY: Thank you, Commissioner.
15:28 22	WIK KOZWINSKI. Thank you, commissioner.
15:29 23	Mr Mackay, you are aware that on 24 May 2021 Crown Resorts
15:29 23	resolved to abolish the Red Carpet Program?
15:29 25	resolved to abolish the red Carpet Program.
15:29 26	A. Yes, I am.
15:29 27	71. 105, 1 uni.
15:29 28	Q. Thank you. That was part of a broader series of changes to
15:29 29	what Crown described as enhancing its Responsible Service of
15:29 30	Gaming practices; you agree with that?
15:29 31	
15:29 32	A. Yes, I would.
15:29 33	
15:29 34	Q. The Board thought that in order to ensure the Responsible
15:29 35	Service of Gaming was enhanced, it was necessary to abolish the
15:29 36	Red Carpet Program; you agree with that?
15:29 37	
15:29 38	A. I agree with that.
15:29 39	
15:29 40	Q. That is because the Red Carpet Program is inconsistent
15:30 41	with the Responsible Service of Gaming?
15:30 42	
15:30 43	A. My understanding was because of concerns raised during
15:30 44	the Royal Commission exhibits and processes that the Red Carpet
15:30 45	Program was ceased. It had already ceased due to COVID-19
15:30 46	and therefore was ceased as part of the overall RG measures.
15:30 47	•

15:30 1	Q. Yes. I accept that it was in response to this Royal
15:30 2	Commission because there is no mention of it in your statement.
15:30 3	
15:30 4	A. Correct.
15:30 5	
15:30 6	Q. There is no mention of it in your statement because it
15:30 7	wasn't on the cards when you wrote your statement?
15:30 8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
15:30 9	A. That's correct.
15:30 10	
15:30 11	Q. So it was a response to the Commission. We agree on that.
15:30 12	But the response was a step taken to improve or, in Crown
15:30 13	language, enhance the Responsible Service of Gaming?
15:30 14	
15:30 15	A. Yes.
15:30 16	
15:30 17	Q. That must mean, mustn't it, that the conduct of the program
15:30 18	was inconsistent with the Responsible Service of Gaming?
15:31 19	
15:31 20	A. Yes.
15:31 21	
15:31 22	Q. Crown's Responsible Gaming Register is a very important
15:31 23	document, isn't it, Mr Mackay?
15:31 24	
15:31 25	A. Yes, it is.
15:31 26	
15:31 27	Q. Do you agree with me that you first became aware of the
15:31 28	document during the course of preparing your evidence?
15:31 29	
15:31 30	A. Which, sorry, repeat the question, which document did I
15:31 31	become aware of?
15:31 32	
15:31 33	Q. The Responsible Gaming Register.
15:31 34	
15:31 35	A. No, I don't.
15:31 36	
15:31 37	Q. Do you agree that you first learnt the functions of the
15:31 38	register during the preparation of your evidence?
15:31 39	
15:31 40	A. I agree that I first learnt that we were using the surveillance
15:31 41	system known as SEER to be the Crown Melbourne Responsible
15:31 42	Gambling Register, but I was aware of its existence and how it
15:32 43	was used for the property.
15:32 44	
15:32 45	Q. In preparing your evidence you had conversations with
15:32 46	Sonja Bauer about the Responsible Gaming Register; is that
15:32 47	right?

15.00 1	
15:32 1	A X 7
15:32 2	A. Yes.
15:32 3	
15:32 4	Q. And how it operated and its functions; that's right?
15:32 5	
15:32 6	A. To ensure I had a full knowledge of it, yes.
15:32 7	
15:32 8	Q. Because prior to preparing your evidence you did not have
15:32 9	a full knowledge of the register, its functions and purpose;
15:32 10	correct?
15:32 11	
15:32 12	A. In my role I did not have a complete and thorough
15:32 13	understanding of the Responsible Gambling Register and how it
15:32 14	worked, no.
15:32 15	
15:32 16	Q. If the operator could please bring up CRW.510.059.1231.
15:32 17	
15:33 18	Tab 12, Commissioner.
15:33 19	
15:33 20	The email has been redacted so email addresses and phone
15:33 21	numbers aren't disclosed. You can see that?
15:33 22	
15:33 23	A. Yes, I can.
15:33 24	
15:33 25	Q. If you scroll down to the middle email from Sonja Bauer to
15:33 26	you, there is:
15:33 27	
15:33 28	Hi Mark,
15:33 29	
15:33 30	FYI, this will be useful for you in relation to the functions
15:33 31	of the Responsible Gambling Register.
15:33 32	
15:33 33	You see that?
15:33 34	
15:33 35	A. Yes, I do.
15:33 36	
15:33 37	Q. That wasn't sent out out of the blue, was it?
15:33 38	
15:33 39	A. No, it wasn't.
15:33 40	
15:33 41	Q. It followed discussions that you had with Ms Bauer where
15:33 42	it was apparent that it was necessary for you to brush up on this
15:33 43	part of the business?
15:33 44	
15:33 45	A. My recollection of this email was following a request to
15:33 46	review the upgrading of gold and platinum tier members where
15:34 47	the team the upgrade list that comes back through for

$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	upgrading people into loyalty tier, and that as part of that process they review comments that are in the casino management system from a behavioural and/or Responsible Gambling concern before they upgrade a customer. When reviewing that process, it was apparent that the team were using the casino management system for comments. We still include some Responsible Gambling observations or concerns but it would not include all of them, and the Responsible Gambling Register is a more thorough and full detailed register of all those interactions.
15:34 10 15:34 11	So through the review of that process, we identified that the team
15:34 11	So, through the review of that process, we identified that the team needed to have access to the Responsible Gambling Register,
15:34 12	which at the time they did not. Which is when I found out that it
15:35 14	was utilising the SEER system, that is the security and
15:35 15	surveillance system utilised, and had to get access to the Gaming
15:35 16	team to complete that process.
15:35 17	
15:35 18	That is my recollection of how and why this conversation and
15:35 19	then the functions of the Responsible Gambling Register were
15:35 20	sent to me by Sonja.
15:35 21	
15:35 22	Q. When you said that the team doesn't have access to the
15:35 23	register, do you I take that to mean that the Gaming Machine
15:35 24	team doesn't have access to the Responsible Gaming Register?
15:35 25	
15:35 26	A. No. So they don't directly input into the Responsible
15:35 27	Gambling Register. That is done by the Responsible Gambling
15:35 28	team and the RGAs, to my knowledge.
15:35 29	
15:35 30	Q. I understand who inputs. That wasn't my question. My
15:35 31	question was, does the Gaming Machine team have access to?
15:35 32	Not input, access to the register?
15:35 33 15:35 34	A To my knowledge until recently they did not have access
15:35 34 15:35 35	A. To my knowledge, until recently, they did not have access to the Responsible Gambling Register.
15:35 35 15:35 36	to the Responsible Gambhing Register.
15:35 30	Q. To your knowledge, do any teams other than the
15:35 38	Responsible Gambling team have access to the Responsible
15:36 39	Gambling Register?
15:36 40	
15:36 41	A. I believe potentially security surveillance may have access,
15:36 42	but I'm not 100 per cent confident.
15:36 43	-
15:36 44	Q. To the best of your knowledge, no one in gaming,
15:36 45	electronic gaming machines, table games, no one in gaming has
15:36 46	access to it?
15:36 47	

15:36 1	A. That was my understanding, correct.
15:36 2	
15:36 3	Q. And it remains your understanding?
15:36 4	
15:36 5	A. No, as I said, we've corrected that so that the gaming teams
15:36 6	will be able to have read access to the Responsible Gambling
15:36 7	Register when making decisions on upgrading a gold or platinum
15:36 8	tier member into the next tier level, if there is any behavioural or
15:36 9	RG concerns prior to upgrading them.
15:36 10	
15:36 11	Q. When did that change take place?
15:36 12	
15:36 13	A. The review took place around 15 or 16 April, following
15:37 14	an email and a review of the process from Xavier Walsh. And
15:37 15	then I would say some time after that, maybe a couple of weeks
15:37 16	following that review and access requirements being granted to
15:37 17	SEER, that that has been corrected. So I would say late April if I
15:37 18 15:37 19	could. I don't know exactly.
15:37 19	O And is it the same position new for Table Came team they
15:37 20	Q. And is it the same position now for Table Game team, they also have access to the register?
15:37 21	also have access to the register?
15:37 22	A. When for conducting upgrade purposes, yes, I believe
15:37 23	So.
15:37 24	50.
15:37 25	Q. So there will be some email from Mr Walsh setting all this
15:37 20	out somewhere?
15:37 27	out somewhere:
15:37 20	A. There was an email from Xavier after a request from one of
15:37 30	the directors to review controls for Responsible Gambling
15:38 31	controls for upgrading Crown reward tiers and a response from
15:38 32	Mark Kelly, who is our Group General Manager of loyalty,
15:38 33	outlining the process, which is where I picked up the gap in the
15:38 34	process. And then I believe there is an email from Luke
15:38 35	Overman concerning that the Gaming teams will now have or
15:38 36	that they were working through access to the SEER system for
15:38 37	Gaming team members.
15:38 38	6
15:38 39	Q. I will put on the homework task that correspondence if I
15:38 40	could, but I want to ask another question.
15:38 41	
15:38 42	You said one Director requested of Mr Walsh that these steps be
15:38 43	taken. Who was the director that made that request?
15:38 44	-
15:38 45	A. I said I believe the director made asked if there was, or
15:38 46	what were the RG controls in the upgrade process. If my memory
15:38 47	serves me right, it was Jane Halton but the email correspondence
	-

2	
3	Q. Okay, we'll get the email. Do I take it then, at least
4	Ms Halton and Mr Walsh who are both directors weren't aware of
5	who did and did not have access to the Responsible Gaming
6	Register as at late April of this year?
7	
8	A. No. The specific question from Ms Halton and Mr Walsh
9	was in regard to what RG controls we had in place when
10	upgrading tiers, or customers in tiers. Their knowledge of the
11	Responsible Gambling Register, with all due respect,
12	Mr Kozminsky, you would need to ask them.
13	
14	Q. Okay, so to the best of your knowledge, as at late April this
15	year, Ms Halton and Mr Walsh were not aware of the
16	Responsible Gambling controls in place for upgrading members
17	through tiers?
18	
19	A. I don't know whether they were aware of what was in place.
20	They were asking to check what was in place. I don't know what
21	their knowledge of it was
22	
23	Q. Right.
24	
75	A prior to that quastion. They may have been wanting to
25	A prior to that question. They may have been wanting to
23 26	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.
26	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to
26 27 28 29	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was,
26 27 28 29 30	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request
26 27 28 29 30 31	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission?A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure.Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission?A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment? COMMISSIONER: Email from Mark Mackay to Mr Emery?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment? COMMISSIONER: Email from Mark Mackay to Mr Emery? MR KOZMINSKY: That is the last email in the chain. That will
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment? COMMISSIONER: Email from Mark Mackay to Mr Emery?
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment? COMMISSIONER: Email from Mark Mackay to Mr Emery? MR KOZMINSKY: That is the last email in the chain. That will be sufficient for the purposes of identifying it.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	 confirm their knowledge of it, I'm not sure. Q. But they may have? They may have been wanting to confirm, but you accept that if they knew what the position was, it is unlikely that they would have made the request? The request was likely because they didn't know what the position was and they wanted to check because what was going on in this Commission? A. I don't know, Mr Kozminsky. You'd have to ask them. Q. Okay. Mr Commissioner, can I tender that email and its attachment? COMMISSIONER: Email from Mark Mackay to Mr Emery? MR KOZMINSKY: That is the last email in the chain. That will
	6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 21 22 3

15:41	1	169.
15:41	2	
	3	
	4	EXHIBIT #RC0169 - EMAIL CHAIN DATED 26 APRIL
	5	2021 ENDING WITH THE EMAIL FROM MR MARK
	6	MACKAY TO MR NICOLAS EMERY.
	7	
	8	
15:41	9	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Operator, we can take that down off the
15:41	10	screen.
15:41	11	
15:41	12	Mr Mackay, when was the last time you had Responsible Service
15:41	13	of Gaming training?
15:41	14	
15:41	-	A. I believe it was July 2020 during the lockdown period.
15:41		
15:41		Q. And before that, was it when you were onboarded?
15:41		
15:41		A. No, I also did the special focus training, and the additional
15:41		focus training in the years preceding that, and I also did the
15:41		induction training as well.
15:41 15:41		Q. Was each of those about an hour?
15:41		Q. was each of mose about an noul?
15:41		A. Yes, around an hour.
15:41		
15:41		Q. So would I be right, about four hours of training from go to
15:42		whoa on the Responsible Service of Gaming?
15:42		
15:42		A. Around there. I think there was a refresher in there. Every
15:42	31	two years we do a refresher. It might be every four to five hours.
15:42	32	
15:42	33	Q. Thanks.
15:42	34	
15:42	35	When was the last time you read the Code of Conduct?
15:42	36	
15:42	37	A. I read the Code of Conduct last time before this
15:42	38	Commission, obviously, when we were redoing the not
15:42	39	redoing, the additional focus training approvals with the VCGLR
15:42	40	for the Responsible Gambling.
15:42		
15:42		Q. When was that?
15:42		
15:42		A. I think it was early '20.
15:42		
15:42		Q. Early '20.
15:42	47	

15:43 1	A. I would have to review. It is when we had I should
15:43 2	know off the top of my head but I can't remember.
15:43 3	
15:43 4	Q. It's alright. I'll be able to find the date. You've given me
15:43 5	the event.
15:43 6	
15:43 7	A. Sorry, it's been
15:43 8	
15:43 9	Q. You don't have to apologise. We've received a document,
15:43 10	which I'm not going to put up onscreen but I am going to tender,
15:43 11	which is a list of every employee at Crown Melbourne, Crown
15:43 12	Perth and Crown Sydney (audio distorted) if they are currently
15:43 13	employed.
15:43 14	1 2
15:43 15	Mr Operator, please do not put this on screen, but for the benefit
15:43 16	of the other parties it is DTT.008.0003.1552.
15:43 17	L
15:43 18	On that document we have managed to identify a range of
15:43 19	different type of hosts. I would like to name each type of host
15:43 20	we've identified and for you to tell me about their role and how
15:44 21	they differ from one to the other. Is that all right?
15:44 22	
15:44 23	A. I will do my best.
15:44 24	·
15:44 25	Q. There is what is called a gaming machine host. What is
15:44 26	that type of host?
15:44 27	
15:44 28	A. I'd probably be better with the name of the person. The
15:44 29	gaming host and gaming machine host doesn't give me we
15:44 30	have executive service hosts, service hosts, domestic hosts.
15:44 31	
15:44 32	Q. Let me run through what I've got.
15:44 33	
15:44 34	A. I don't recall a gaming machine host role. It may be an old
15:44 35	role, Mr Kozminsky.
15:44 36	
15:44 37	Q. Well, these are the ones on my list and we'll work through
15:44 38	them. Are you familiar with the premium service host?
15:44 39	
15:44 40	A. Yes, I am.
15:44 41	
15:44 42	Q. The Mahogany executive host I know about, I don't know
15:44 43	need to ask you about that. The VIP domestic host?
15:44 44	
15:44 45	A. Yes.
15:44 46	
15:44 47	Q. The VIP executive host?

15:45 1	
15:45 2	A. Yes.
15:45 3	
15:45 4	Q. The VIP service host GM?
15:45 5	
15:45 6	A. Yes.
15:45 7	
15:45 8	Q. The executive host, international business operations?
15:45 9	
15:45 10	A. I'm not too familiar with that. That might be
15:45 11	an international table games role.
15:45 12	
15:45 13	Q. VIP international host service executive. Are you familiar
15:45 14	with that role?
15:45 15	
15:45 16	A. Just give me the name again?
15:45 17	
15:45 18	Q. International host service executive.
15:45 19	
15:45 20	A. No, again, that may be an international table games role.
15:45 21	
15:45 22	Q. Let's just run through the five you are familiar with, or the
15:45 23	four, because I don't need the Mahogany one.
15:45 24	
15:45 25	A premium service host, what do they do?
15:45 26	
15:45 27	A. Their job is to host customers on the main gaming floor
15:45 28	that are either current members or customers who are recognised
15:45 29	for their gaming spend at a level that is applicable to a gold or
15:46 30	platinum level and host those customers. To also offer them the
15:46 31	Crown Rewards membership if they so desire, et cetera.
15:46 32	
15:46 33	Q. So am I right that their role is effectively to scout the
15:46 34	gaming floor for people who are betting big enough to move up
15:46 35	the tiers or gamble in a premium room and develop a relationship
15:46 36	and foster that happening; is that the idea?
15:46 37	
15:46 38	A. Yes.
15:46 39	
15:46 40	Q. Then there is a VIP domestic host. Can you tell me what
15:46 41	their role is?
15:46 42	
15:46 43	A. The domestic host roles are meet and greet the domestic
15:46 44	customers when they come down on a gaming program or
15:46 45	extended program. They also assist with the organisation of
15:46 46	flights or ground transfers, hotel accommodation, dinner
15:46 47	bookings, and anything else the domestic customer requires on

15:46 1	their trip.
15:46 2 15:46 3	Q. By "domestic customer", you mean an Australian customer
15:47 4	but not a Victorian?
15:47 5	
15:47 6	A. In most cases there are also Victorian regional
15:47 7	customers that may be on a standard program but they would be
15:47 8	looked after by the service host, not necessarily domestic hosts.
15:47 9	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
15:47 10	Q. And the VIP executive hosts, what do they do?
15:47 11	
15:47 12	A. VIP executive host look after the black tier customers, so
15:47 13	they would have 100 to maybe 150 black tier customers in their
15:47 14	portfolio, and they perform a very similar role to the domestic
15:47 15	hosts in regards to hotel accommodation, dinner bookings,
15:47 16	dinners, calling customers in regards to promotions, events,
15:47 17	ticketing, et cetera.
15:47 18	
15:47 19	Q. How do they differ from the Mahogany executive hosts,
15:47 20	then, because my understanding is that Mahogany executive hosts
15:47 21	have 50 or so black and 150 or so platinum members?
15:47 22 15:47 23	A Sorry the difference is one is a table somes business unit
15:47 25	A. Sorry, the difference is one is a table games business unit and one is the gaming machines business unit, Mr Kozminsky,
15:48 25	sorry, I should have confirmed that while I explained.
15:48 26	sorry, I should have committed that while I explained.
15:48 27	Q. Not at all, I understand. So they are effectively the same
15:48 28	thing working in the Mahogany Room, but the VIP executive host
15:48 29	is for EGMs?
15:48 30	
15:48 31	A. Correct.
15:48 32	
15:48 33	Q. Right. And the VIP service host GM, what is that role?
15:48 34	
15:48 35	A. So that role is very similar to the executive host role but
15:48 36	they look after platinum tier members and they have a larger
15:48 37	portfolio of customers, 350 to 450 to memory. But the functions
15:48 38	they serve are very similar. But platinum tier members have less
15:48 39	demands on their time so they have a larger group of customers.
15:48 40	O Londonton dated Table comes do it in one bast and ECMs
15:48 41 15:48 42	Q. I understand that. Table games do it in one host and EGMs do it across two hosts for black and
15:48 42 15:48 43	uo it actoss two hosis for black allu
15:48 45 15:48 44	A. Slightly different. I think the numbers of the team are very
15:48 44 15:48 45	similar, but we have a mixture of black tier and platinum where
15:48 45 15:49 46	platinum have a mix of customers across their host.
15:49 47	production in the contract of
10.17 17	

15:49 1	Q. Got it. Can you tell me what the total number of black tier
15:49 2	members is, ballpark?
15:49 3	
15:49 4	A. Currently I think it is around the 750 to 800 number of
15:49 5	in total.
15:49 6	
15:49 7	Q. And platinum, ballpark?
15:49 8	
15:49 9	A. I've got the number in my head, but whether it is combined
15:49 10	or not, I think there is around 7,000 platinum members across
15:49 11	table members and gaming machines.
15:49 12	
15:49 13	Q. And the 750 to 800 was across table and EGMs as well for
15:49 14	black?
15:49 15	
15:49 16	A. Yes, I believe so.
15:49 17	
15:49 18	Q. Those numbers, have they been relatively consistent over
15:49 19	the last, say, 5 or 10 years?
15:49 20	
15:49 21	A. My first reaction is yes, but I can't recall seeing an increase
15:50 22	or decrease in tier numbers. I think, if I'm not mistaken, and I
15:50 22	could be, and happy to be corrected by others, but I think gold
15:50 24	and platinum have seen some growth, but black has stayed
15:50 25	relatively flat over as in the number of customers over the
15:50 26	years.
15:50 27	yours.
15:50 28	Q. Okay. And am I right that all black, platinum, gold, silver,
15:50 29	et cetera, they are tiers that only apply for local Victorian
15:50 30	customers ; is that right?
15:50 31	
15:50 32	A. No, you could also be a domestic customer from another
15:50 32 15:50 33	state and be a part of the Crown Rewards Program and have
15:50 34	achieved a higher tier level.
15:50 35	
15:50 36	Q. I see. Do interstate members have any sort of separate
15:50 37	membership program or tier status or do they use the same ones
15:50 38	as the local customers?
15:50 39	as the local customers:
15:50 40	A. Some domestic customers who will enter into a gaming
15:51 41	program in the past have been referred to the VIP customers for
15:51 41	the designation in the system. But as of the opening of Crown's
15:51 42 15:51 43	or potential future opening of Crown Sydney, all customers were
15:51 43	merged and aligned across all properties so that they are now
15:51 44	effectively have a Crown Rewards tier. Sorry for the long answer
15:51 45 15:51 46	and complex, I want to get it correct for the Commission.
15:51 40 15:51 47	
15.51 4/	

15:51 1 15:51 2	Q. It's all right. Now everyone in Australia will either be black, platinum, et cetera?
15:51 2	black, platinum, et eetera:
15:51 4	A. Yes, that is my understanding.
15:51 5	ri. 105, that is my anderstanding.
15:51 6	Q. The numbers you gave me, 750 to 800 and 7,000, they are
15:51 7	just for Crown Melbourne?
15:51 8	Just for crown merodune:
15:51 0	A. Yes, they are.
15:51 10	
15:51 10	Q. International players, do they have an altogether different
15:51 12	membership tier structure?
15:51 12	
15:51 15	A. International gaming machines, no. I'm not confident on
15:52 15	the international rebate table games space, unfortunately.
15:52 16	the international restate table games space, unfortunatery.
15:52 10	Q. Okay.
15:52 18	Q. Okay.
15:52 10	A. I don't have that knowledge. Sorry.
15:52 17	A. I don't have that knowledge. Sonry.
15:52 20	Q. That's all right. I want to ask you a few more points to
15:52 22	clarify and then we'll be done. Paragraph 9 of your statement, it
15:52 23	talks about black tier incentives. Table games I think. Can you
15:52 23	see that?
15:52 24	see that.
15:52 26	A. Yes, I can.
15:52 20 15:52 27	A. 105, 10aii.
15:52 27	Q. It says that that program is about to come to an end in
15:52 28 15:52 29	February this year and a new Black Tier Rewards Plus program is
15:52 2)	going to be introduced. Few questions: why did the black tier
15:52 30 15:52 31	incentive program end?
15:52 31 15:52 32	incentive program end?
15:52 32	A. I can't recall a specific reason why it ended. I do know that
15:52 33	they've got a proposed new incentive that hasn't been
15:53 35	implemented or approved. It may have been because there was
15:53 36	only four active patrons or those patrons were no longer it says
15:53 30 15:53 37	"active". I'm not sure, Mr Kozminsky. I would have to make
15:53 38	inquiries for the Commission.
15:53 30 15:53 39	inquiries for the commission.
15:53 40	Q. It says it looks like the program will be replaced by the
15:53 41	Black Tier Rewards Plus Program. Can you tell us the difference
15:53 42	between the two programs?
15:53 43	con con the the problems.
15:53 44	A. I don't have a good understanding of that one. I was
15:53 45	answering this, as I said in my start, on behalf of my colleague
15:53 46	Tim Barnett, but I can get the detail for the Commission to make
15:53 47	sure that that is clear.
10.00 17	

15:53 1	
15:53 2	Q. That would be great. I want to ask you this: have you been
15:53 2	following the evidence given in this Commission as we've been
15:53 4	going?
15:53 5	going:
15:53 6	A. I've watched some, not all.
15:53 7	
15:53 8	Q. You know we've heard all sorts of stories about harm
15:54 9	suffered by people who gamble at the casino? You are aware of
15:54 10	that?
15:54 11	
15:54 12	A. Yes, I am.
15:54 13	
15:54 14	Q. We've had evidence from Coroner's Court about people
15:54 15	who have taken their lives and left notes about it being because
15:54 16	they have gambled at Crown. I can take you to it, but I don't
15:54 17	think it is necessary, and we've heard people about turning to
15:54 18	crime to fund gambling debts from the casino, and people falling
15:54 19	to sleep at the casino and gambling for days on end.
15:54 20	
15:54 21	I want to ask you this: do you accept that Crown could have, over
15:54 22	the years, done more to foster Responsible Gambling and harm
15:54 23	minimisation?
15:54 24	minimistron.
15:54 25	A. Yes.
15:54 26	A. 105.
15:54 27	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, unless you have any
15:54 28	questions, I have nothing further for Mr Mackay.
15:54 29	questions, i have nothing further for wir wackay.
15:54 30	COMMISSIONER: No, I don't have any questions. Let me do
15:54 30 15:55 31	
15:55 32	a runaround of the others who might be on the line.
	Mr. Doron and Mr. Cross. First. On either
15:55 33	Mr Rozen and Mr Gray, first. Or either.
15:55 34	MD DOZENI. Leader literit might be use first this time
15:55 35	MR ROZEN: Looks like it might be me first this time,
15:55 36	Commissioner. I have no questions for Mr Mackay. Thank you.
15:55 37	
15:55 38	COMMISSIONER: Thank you, Mr Rozen.
15:55 39	
15:55 40	Mr Gray?
15:55 41	
15:55 42	MR GRAY: Nor I, thank you, Commissioner.
15:55 43	
15:55 44	COMMISSIONER: Thank you.
15:55 45	
15:55 46	Mr Borsky, anything you want to clear up?
15:55 47	-

15:55 1 MR BORSKY: Not at this stage, though with your leave, in light of what's been put to this witness about what is said to have been 15:55 2 15:55 3 a lack of disclosure to the VCGLR around the claiming of deductions within gaming revenue, we might do a careful search 15:55 4 and if any documents relevant to that issue emerge, we will seek 15:56 5 15:56 6 your leave to tender them subsequently. But I'm not able to do 15:56 7 that immediately this afternoon. 15:56 8 15:56 9 COMMISSIONER: That's fair enough. Would the easiest thing 15:56 10 for me to do is just adjourn Mr Mackay over, and if you want to 15:56 11 recall him to take him through documents, you can bring him back? Or I can excuse him now. I don't mind. 15:56 12 15:56 13 15:56 14 MR BORSKY: Look, it is a matter for you, Commissioner. It may not be necessary to recall Mr Mackay. He may or may not 15:56 15 15:56 16 be party to any of these documents in any event. 15:56 17 15:56 18 COMMISSIONER: All right. 15:56 19 15:56 20 MR BORSKY: From discussions with my learned friend ---15:56 21 15:56 22 COMMISSIONER: I will excuse Mr Mackay. Once somebody goes and hunts out the documents you are after, if you think you 15:57 23 15:57 24 need Mr Mackay to come back and supplement his evidence to explain some of documents, you should feel free to do that --15:57 25 15:57 26 15:57 27 MR BORSKY: Thank you. 15:57 28 15:57 29 COMMISSIONER: --- he can be excused in the meantime. 30 31 32 THE WITNESS WITHDREW 33 34 15:57 35 MR BORSKY: Thank you. I'm grateful for that indication, and to be transparent with you, Commissioner, from discussions I've 15:57 36 had with my learned friend Mr Finanzio in recent days, at least 15:57 37 15:57 38 from Counsel Assisting's perspective, there is no difficulty with 15:57 39 us writing to the Commission and seeking to tender some documents on issues that arise from time to time, rather than 15:57 40 15:57 41 having every document tendered through a witness. So that is the 15:57 42 basis upon which we are proceeding. 15:57 43 15:57 44 COMMISSIONER: I think everybody should proceed on the basis that there are a series of documents or a number of 15:57 45 documents that have been tendered and you don't need a witness 15:57 46 to identify them because they all pretty much speak for 15:57 47

15:57 1	themselves.
15:58 2	
15:58 3	MR BORSKY: Many do and some won't, so I'm grateful for that
15:58 4	indication that if we do need Mr Mackay to expand or comment
15:58 5	on his evidence in light of any of the documents, we will make
15:58 6	a note that we seek to do that.
15:58 7	
15:58 8	COMMISSIONER: All right.
15:58 9	MD KOZMINCKY, M. Commissions instant this I must be
15:58 10	MR KOZMINSKY: Mr Commissioner, just one thing, I went to
15:58 11	a document which is I asked not to be put up on the screen, but I didn't tander it. Con I tander confidential arbitit. DDP
15:58 12	didn't tender it. Can I tender confidential exhibit, DPP
15:58 13 15:58 14	because it contains the numbers of all Crown employees. It is a spreadsheet. DTT.008.0003.1552. It's not in your bundle.
15:58 14	a spreadsheet. DT1.008.0005.1552. It's not in your bundle.
15:58 15	COMMISSIONER: Okay. That will become Exhibit 170.
15.58 10	COMMISSIONER. Okay. That will become Exhibit 170.
18	
10	
20	EXHIBIT #RCPH0170 - TYPES OF HOSTS AT CROWN
20 21	CASINO
22	
23	
15:58 24	COMMISSIONER: Because I had difficulty hearing you, it tells
15:58 25	me that we're still going to have to work on making sure you can
15:59 26	be heard.
15:59 27	
15:59 28	I will get in touch with at least you, Mr Borsky. You should
15:59 29	think about whether if Mr Kozminsky comes into the room, the
15:59 30	witness will still be online, or the next witness will be online for
15:59 31	the rest of the week. We are going to operate on this basis.
15:59 32	
15:59 33	You can get your solicitors to let the Commission's solicitors
15:59 34	know or you can talk to Counsel Assisting and tell them whether
15:59 35	you want to be physically present if they are. As I say, I don't
15:59 36	mind. It's up to you. You might feel safer not doing it I mean
15:59 37	from a COVID point of view!
15:59 38	
15:59 39	MR BORSKY: I understood. I understood. I understood.
15:59 40	(Laughs). For what it is worth, Commissioner, our understanding
15:59 41	is the same as yours: there are at least some trials proceeding in
16:00 42	the Supreme Court of this state at present and the Chief Health
16:00 43	Officer's directions do, as you alluded to, refer to "Court,
16:00 44 16:00 45	Tribunal or Commission". So, far be it from me to give legal
16:00 45 16:00 46	advice to the Commission, but there is, as we understand it, the
16:00 46 16:00 47	same potential for a Commission as for a court.
10.00 47	

16:00 1 COMMISSIONER: On that basis, if I don't get an assurance that we can get the sound properly rectified for tomorrow morning, 16:00 2 16:00 3 I will ask both of you to come into the courtroom, or the hearing 16:00 4 room as I call it, if you want to. 16:00 5 16:00 6 MR BORSKY: And the Crown witnesses, at least, as you've seen Commissioner, are physically at Crown. So there is that having 16:01 7 taken advice and thought about the matter in light of the COVID 16:01 8 directions, they are already not in their homes. So if it would be 16:01 9 16:01 10 even more efficient and audible for the witness to be 16:01 11 an additional person in the room, then I'm sure we could accommodate that if that is what you deemed appropriate or 16:01 12 16:01 13 necessary in the circumstances. 16:01 14 16:01 15 COMMISSIONER: I will think about that. My preference is the 16:01 16 less people in the room the better. Not that I don't want to have 16:01 17 the witness here. My preference is to have everybody here --16:01 18 16:01 19 MR BORSKY: Understood. 16:01 20 16:01 21 COMMISSIONER: --- I just don't want to overcrowd the room. 16:01 22 It is a large room and I don't want to put any witness in harm's way at all. They are there in their own room by themselves, and 16:01 23 at the moment I think I feel more comfortable that they are 16:01 24 looked after so nothing untoward can occur. But, as the 16:01 25 Americans say, I will take that under advisement. 16:02 26 16:02 27 16:02 28 MR BORSKY: As the Commission pleases. 16:02 29 COMMISSIONER: I've always wanted to use that expression! 16:02 30 16:02 31 16:02 32 MR BORSKY: We'll have discussion with our friends and wait 16:02 33 to hear the guidance from the Commission as to the most 16:02 34 appropriate way to proceed for tomorrow. 16:02 35 16:02 36 COMMISSIONER: Okay. We will adjourn until 10.00 am 16:02 37 tomorrow morning. 16:02 38 39 40 **HEARING ADJOURNED AT 4.02 PM UNTIL TUESDAY, 8**

41 JUNE 2021 AT 10.00 AM

Index of Witness Events

MR MARK CAMERON MACKAY, AFFIRMED	P-1599
EXAMINATION-IN-CHIEF BY MR KOZMINSKY	P-1599
HEARING IN CAMERA	P-1653
HEARING IN CAMERA ENDED	P-1674
THE WITNESS WITHDREW	P-1721
	1 1/21
Index of Exhibits and MFIs	
EXHIBIT #RC0146 - STATEMENT OF MARK MACKAY WITH EXHIBITS DATED 5 MAY 2021	P-1601
EXHIBIT #RC0147 - SPREADSHEET PREPARED BY MR MARK CAMERON MACKAY DATED 26 FEBRUARY 2021	P-1643
EXHIBIT #RC0148 - LETTER FROM THE COMMISSION TO THE DIRECTORS CROWN MELBOURNE DATED 10 MARCH 2021	P-1644
EXHIBIT #RC0149 - LETTER WITH ANNEXURES FROM ALLENS TO THE SOLICITORS ASSISTING THE COMMISSION DATED 24 MARCH 2021	P-1644
EXHIBIT #RCPH0150 - EMAIL FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 17 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1655
EXHIBIT #RCPH0151 - EMAIL CHAIN ENDING IN EMAIL FROM MR PETER HERRING TO MS MICHELLE FIELDING 6 JUNE 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1656
EXHIBIT #RC0152 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 18 OCTOBER 2018	P-1657
EXHIBIT #RCPH0153 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENTS FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 18 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1659
EXHIBIT #RCPH0154 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENTS FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 19 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1661
EXHIBIT #RCPH0155 - EMAIL CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS ENDING WITH AN EMAIL FROM MS MICHELLE FIELDING TO MR GLEN WARD, 24 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1662

EXHIBIT #RCPH0156 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT FROM MR GLEN WARD TO MR JOSHUA PRESTON DATED 25 OCTOBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1664
EXHIBIT #RCPH0157 - EMAIL WITH ATTACHMENT FROM MR JOSHUA PRESTON TO MR GLEN WARD DATED 2 NOVEMBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1667
EXHIBIT #RC0158 - EMAIL FROM MR GLEN WARD TO MR JOSHUA PRESTON DATED 14 NOVEMBER 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1667
EXHIBIT #RCPH0159 - LETTER DATED 9 JULY 2019 FROM CROWN TO MR GLEN WARD OF MINTERELLISON (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1669
EXHIBIT #RCPH0160 - MEMORANDUM FROM MINTERELLISON TO MR JOSHUA PRESTON DATED 18 NOVEMBER 2019 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1672
EXHIBIT #RC0161 - BONUS JACKPOTS REVIEW (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1673
EXHIBIT #RCPH0162 - BRIEFING PAPER BY MINTERELLISON DATED 27 APRIL 2018 (CONFIDENTIAL)	P-1694
EXHIBIT #RC0163 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION PUBLISHED ON 21 FEBRUARY 2020	P-1694
EXHIBIT #RC0164 - MINISTERIAL DIRECTION UNDER THE GAMBLING REGULATIONS ACT 2003 PUBLISHED ON 29 OCTOBER 2015	P-1695
EXHIBIT #RC0165 - RED CARPET TERMS AND CONDITIONS	P-1697
EXHIBIT #RC0166 - UPDATED RED CARPET PROGRAM	P-1700
EXHIBIT #RC0167 - SUBMISSION BY PROFESSOR HANCOCK DATED 28 MAY 2021	P-1702
EXHIBIT #RC0168 - FILE NOTE PREPARED BY VCGLR DATED 8 NOVEMBER 2017	P-1706
EXHIBIT #RC0169 - EMAIL CHAIN DATED 26 APRIL 2021 ENDING WITH THE EMAIL FROM MR MARK MACKAY TO MR NICOLAS EMERY	P-1714
EXHIBIT #RCPH0170 - TYPES OF HOSTS AT CROWN CASINO	P-1722